Telecommunications Relay Service Application for Renewal of Current Certification State of Arizona

Submitted to:

Marlene H. Dortch Officer of the Secretary Federal Communications Commission 445 12th Street, SW, Room TW-A325 Washington D.C. 20554

Submitted by:

Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing 1400 W. Washington, Room 126 Phoenix, AZ 85007

Provider of Service:
Hamilton Telephone Company
d/b/a Hamilton Telecommunications

1001 Twelfth Street Aurora, NE 68818 402/694-5101 Voice 800/821-1834 TTY/Voice 402/694-2848 Fax 1400 W. Washington * Room 126 * Phoenix, AZ 85007 acdhh.org

Sherri L. Collins Executive Director

September 27, 2007

To:

Ms. Marlene Dortch

Office of the Secretary

Federal Communications Commission Consumer and Governmental Affairs Bureau

Room TW-B204 445 12th Street, SW Washington, D.C. 20554

From:

Sherri Collins, Executive Director

Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing

1400 W. Washington, Room 126

Phoenix, AZ 85007

Re:

TRS Certification Application

Dear Ms. Dortch:

This is in reference to the FCC public notice DA 07-2761 that was released June 22, 2007, which called for Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS) applications for State certification and renewal of current certifications. Enclosed please find our TRS certification application for Arizona Relay Service (AZRS) as mandated by your commission.

Our contract with Verizon (formerly MCI) expired as of midnight, January 31, 2007. Our current provider is Hamilton Relay as of February 1, 2007. The majority of the application focuses on how Hamilton's performance as the current provider for AZRS has met or exceeded the mandatory minimum standards for TRS as established by the FCC. In Appendix H, you will find the information that reflects how Verizon's performance as the provider for Arizona Relay Service met or exceeded the mandatory minimum standards from July 26, 2003 through January 31, 2007.

Per the FCC's request that each state include in their TRS Certification Renewal Application copies of their annual Complaint Log report for the past five years, we respectfully submit copies of the previous two years (2006 and 2007) and request that the FCC retrieve the remaining years from their archives.

We believe Arizona Relay Service meets or exceeds the mandatory minimum operational, technical and functional standards prescribed by the FCC.

Sincerely,

Sherri Collins

Executive Director / TRS Administrator

Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing

602-364-0990 TTY * 602-542-3323 V/VP * 800-352-8161 V/TTY * 602-542-3380 FAX * info@acdhh.az.gov

TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICE APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF CURRENT STATE CERTIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ORDER OF RE-CERTIFICATION

Cover page Cover Letter Table of Contents

Tab 1 State Program Narrative

Tab 2 Contract Status

Tab 3 Operational Standards

Tab 4 Technical Standards

Tab 5 Functional Standards

Tab 6 Exceeding FCC Minimum Standards

Tab 7 Method of Funding

APPENDICES TO THE RE-CERTIFICATION:

Arizona Features and Functions	Appendix A
CA Training Outline	Appendix B
Contingency/Disaster Recovery Plan	Appendix C
Current Call Volume and Answer Performance	Appendix D
CA Quality Assurance Program	Appendix E
Consumer Complaint Logs, 2006 & 2007	Appendix F
Outreach Program	Appendix G
Verizon Application	Appendix H

Tab 1 State Program Narrative





Introduction

This is an application on behalf of the State of Arizona submitted by the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing to have the Arizona Relay Service be certified as a Telecommunications Relay Service pursuant to the rules and procedures set forth by the Federal Communications Commission. The State of Arizona has been certified for the last certification time period beginning July 26, 2003.

As of 9/27/2007, the Point of Contact for the Arizona Relay Service on the FCC website is correct, but the email addresses were in need of an update, and an email has been sent on 9/27/2007 to TRS_POC@fcc.gov to request the necessary changes. The previous email addresses are set to forward to the updated email addresses anyways.

Also, the Arizona Relay Service has been diligent about notifying the FCC when substantial changes have happened in regards to our program.

Official notices, documentation and correspondence related to this application should be directed to:

Sherri Collins, Executive Director Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing 1400 W. Washington, Room 126 Phoenix, AZ 85007

Voice: 602-542-3383 TTY: 602-364-0128 Fax: 602-542-3380

E-mail: s.collins@acdhh.az.gov

Operational questions about the service may also be directed to the following:

Dixie Ziegler Vice President of Relay Hamilton Relay, Inc. 1001 12th Street Aurora, NE 68818 Voice/TTY: 402-694-3656

Toll Free: 800-618-4781 Fax: 402-694-5037

E-mail: dixie.ziegler@hamiltonrelay.com

Website: www.hamiltonrelay.com

Request for Renewal of Current State Certification

Wherefore, the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing requests that the Federal Communications Commission certify the State of Arizona Relay Service provided through Hamilton Telephone Company in Aurora, Nebraska.

The Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearin	g
on behalf of the State of Arizona	

By:

Sherri Collins, Executive Director Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing 1400 W. Washington, Room 126 Phoenix, AZ 85007

Voice: 602-542-3383 TTY: 602-364-0128 Fax: 602-542-3380

E-mail: s.collins@acdhh.az.gov

Tab 2 Contract Status





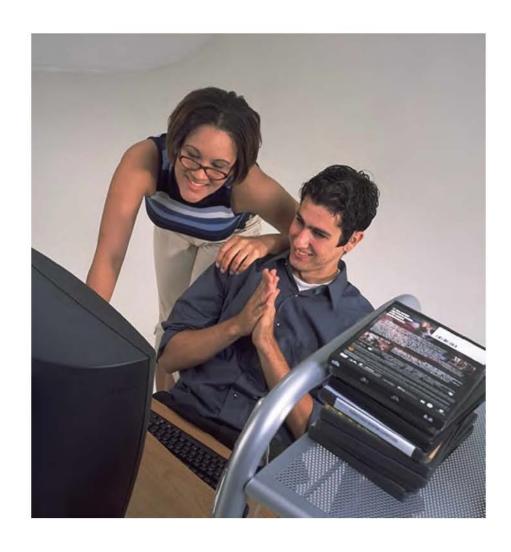
TRS Contract Status

Hamilton Telephone Company d/b/a Hamilton Telecommunications is operating the Arizona Relay Service under contract with the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing. The term of the contract is effective December 28, 2006 through December 27, 2009.

Hamilton provides TRS service for the State of Arizona from a center located at 9107 Bluebonnet Centre Blvd., Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

The Arizona Relay Service provides relay users with a complete relay service package which includes all features and services as listed in Appendix A of this filing, including a "self-learning" database that captures speed of equipment for each customer on the first initial call through the relay. Error Correcting software, Carrier of Choice, a variety of call types using VCO and HCO, a customer profile database and much more are part of the AZRS' relay package. Training for Communication Assistants is continual. AZRS also has developed an extensive outreach program for the State of Arizona. The Outreach Team in Arizona hosts user group meetings, focus group meetings, present relay information at conferences, attend and host organizational meetings and other related workshops for both hearing and non-hearing groups, give in-home demonstrations, answer questions and perform many other important outreach functions. For a complete list of the types of outreach activities Hamilton has completed, please refer to Appendix G.

Tab 3 Operational Standards





47 C.F.R. § 64.604 - Mandatory minimum standards.

The standards in this section are applicable December 18, 2000, except as stated in paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(7) of this section.

- (a) Operational standards—
- (1) Communications Assistant (CA).
- (i) TRS providers are responsible for requiring that all CAs be sufficiently trained to effectively meet the specialized communications needs of individuals with hearing and speech disabilities.
- (ii) CAs must have competent skills in typing, grammar, spelling, interpretation of typewritten ASL, and familiarity with hearing and speech disability cultures, languages and etiquette. CAs must possess clear and articulate voice communications.
- (iii) CAs must provide a typing speed of a minimum of 60 words per minute. Technological aids may be used to reach the required typing speed. Providers must give oral-to-type tests of CA speed.

The Arizona Relay Service requires Communication Assistants to be sufficiently trained to effectively meet the specialized communications needs of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, and speech impaired. Arizona Relay Communication Assistants also have competent skills in typing, grammar, spelling, interpretation of type written American Sign Language, and familiarity with hearing and speech disability cultures, languages and etiquette. Before taking the first call, Communication Assistants are prepared to relay calls in a fashion that exceeds FCC standards. Below Arizona Relay demonstrates how it hires and trains its CAs to meet the proficiency standards stated above.

The following exams are given to each applicant before hiring to ensure that the candidate has the needed skills to become a fully trained Communication Assistant:

- (1) Spelling test (must achieve at least 90% correct)
- (2) Reading skills (must be able to read clearly and distinctly)
- (3) Typing test

Spelling Skills

The minimum spelling skills required of Arizona Relay Communication Assistants is the ability to quickly and easily spell words that are equivalent to that of a beginning college level conversation. The spelling skills exam includes words that are a part of the 12th grade spelling level. Communication Assistants must pass a spelling exam to be eligible to work for Arizona Relay. Following is a sample spelling test an applicant must pass before being hired as a Arizona Relay Communication Assistant.

Spelling Exam

Name:		Date:				
Circle the correct spelling.						
1.	COPERATION	COOPERATION	COPPERATION			
2.	REFFERRAL	REFERAL	REFERRAL			
3.	BUSNESS	BUSINESS	BUSSINESS			
4.	BROCHURE	BROSHURE	BROUCHURE			
5.	POSABLE	POSSIBLE	POSSABLE			
6.	INSURANCE	ENSURANCE	INSURENCE			
7.	SUBSCRIPTSION	SUBSCTIPTTION	SUBSCRIPTION			
8.	CATALOG	CATILOG	CATOLOG			
9.	CUSTOMER	COSTAMER	CUSTUMAR			
10.	SUBMITED	SUBBMITTED	SUBMITTED			
11.	ANSER	ANSWER	ANSWUR			
12.	ADDRESS	ADDRES	ADRES			
13.	EXTINTION	EXTENSION	EXTENSIEN			
14.	LITATURE	LITERATURE	LITERITURE			
15.	RECEIVE	RECIEVE	RESEIVE			
16.	SORCE	SOURCE	SOARCE			
17.	IMFORMATION	INFORMATIEN	INFORMATION			
18.	PHYSICAL	PFYSICAL	PHISYCAL			
19.	COMMITMENT	COMMITTMENT	COMITTMENT			
20.	PRAIRE	PRAIRIE	PRARIE			

Basic Skills in Reading, Speaking, and Writing English

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants must meet all necessary grammar proficiency requirements including reading, speaking, and writing English grammar prior to employment. Communication Assistants are required to demonstrate English grammar skills at a minimum of a 12th grade level. Arizona Relay tests for these skills, diction, clear and articulate voice communications, and a neutral accent by requiring each prospective CA to complete the reading exam which follows:

Reading Exam

There is a new wind blowing through the quality profession. It is bringing some very different messages to those of us who manage and support the quality functions of our organizations. These messages tell us about quality in ways that are hard to reconcile with our traditional understanding of quality. They are messages like "quality is customer satisfaction" or even "quality is customer delight"; "quality people do quality work" and "quality is the expression of human excellence."

We have difficulty with the messages because, as one quality professional noted, "I don't know how to develop specifications from these ways of thinking about quality. "It is a real dilemma because our history and technology have been built upon our ability to specify, measure, and control. As long as these specifications have been based on objectively measurable phenomena like length, weight, hardness, frequency, etc., we can set standards and develop control procedures based on these standards. Now we are confronted with a way of understanding that is expressed as customer satisfaction or even customer delight. How are we to translate this into specifications and standards?

Ability to TYPE at 60 wpm

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants must TYPE 60 words per minute. **Arizona Relay exceeds this service level by requiring CAs to maintain a 95% accuracy level in addition to 60-wpm typing.** Arizona Relay has calculated average typing speed and accuracy in the Arizona Relay Center. The Arizona Center has an average typing speed of 68.48 wpm with 96.91% accuracy.

Arizona Relay administers pre-hire tests to determine the typing speed and accuracy of each applicant. This testing procedure is designed to identify applicants who have the ability to reach 60 wpm with a 95 percent accuracy level within a three-week training period. Arizona Relay CAs must pass an oral-to-text typing test at a 60-wpm level with 95 percent accuracy in order to take calls on the relay floor. Arizona Relay subtracts all errors to calculate typing speed.

Arizona Relay makes use of a computer based typing program for enhancing keyboarding, spelling and grammar skills. This is a program that Communication Assistants can enter at various levels and continue to progress and is a very effective method of self-improvement. Arizona Relay has made computers and space available in all of our centers for Communication Assistants to use this software. Arizona Relay also conducts regular typing tests. Arizona Relay tests its CAs every four months in a manner which simulates actual working conditions to document current proficiency levels of the Communication Assistants and to make sure CAs are making progress over the term of their employment.

Initial training:

The training schedule used by Arizona Relay can be found in Appendix B. A great deal of time is dedicated throughout the training process to instruct Communication Assistants on the proper phrasing of typed ASL "gloss" and grammar, tone of voice, hearing and speech disabled cultures, TTY etiquette, pertinent information about the needs of deaf, hard-of-hearing and speech impaired users, the role of the CA, and operation of relay telecommunications equipment including answering machines and computerized services. This is done through videos, training seminars with staff who are familiar with the deaf and speech disabled communities, observation, both simulated and live calls, and a variety of role play scenarios. Arizona Relay CAs are well trained to effectively meet the specialized needs of hearing and speech-disabled individuals as explained below.

All newly hired employees undergo training in the areas of American Sign Language syntax and grammar, deaf/speech impaired culture, and ethics and confidentiality before considered a fully functional employee.

Arizona Relay uses a variety of trainers throughout its training period. Arizona Relay has a Training Coordinator who is responsible for the overall program. This person performs all classroom training and leads role-play activities. In addition, Arizona Relay's outreach employees and Communication Assistants all play a role in training. Outreach employees teach relay user culture while Communication Assistants share general knowledge about the relay and assist with role playing activities.

CAs are introduced to basic ASL training during the first three weeks of employment. The fundamentals of ASL training include in-depth information on the deaf syntax, culture, and basic limited signing.

In addition to basic training during new hire training, Arizona Relay hosts several on-site classes throughout the career of each CA related to refreshing and expanding information learned in the initial training classes.

In order to become a STS CA, an individual must pass the same tests as traditional CAs, meet the strict STS criteria and pass an STS exam. Once a CA has been accepted into the STS Program, he/she receives specialized STS training.

During the training, STS CAs learn about speech disabilities and are given specific strategies to use in order to facilitate calls between STS users and end users. STS CAs also receive detailed training on STS policies and procedures. As follow-up to the initial training, the STS Program Supervisor continually educates all STS CAs on speech disabilities, their respective implications and etiquette, through the use of a STS newsletter, STS Resource Library materials (articles, books, videos, etc.), workshops, and in-service meetings.

Arizona Relay Spanish Communication Assistants must complete the same training as all traditional Communication Assistants plus pass additional test showing proficiency in the Spanish language.

Interpretation of Typewritten ASL

Arizona Relay trains CAs to translate limited written English to correct spoken English via intensive training in three areas. First CAs are trained to gain an understanding of how communication impaired people write English and why. This includes syntax, abbreviations, etc. Arizona Relay then instructs CAs on the proper ways to translate this form of English into correct written English. Finally, Arizona Relay CAs are taught how to translate from limited written English to correct spoken English. By developing skills in these three areas and in this order Communication Assistant are much more capable of translating relay calls. Arizona Relay uses videos, manuals, observation and a variety of role-play scenarios to practice these skills.

At the beginning of the training period, each Communication Assistant receives a manual covering syntax. This manual has proved to be a valuable tool for Communication Assistants as they develop their skills in this area. As a result of this manual and other types of classroom training, Arizona Relay Communication Assistants are able to translate calls from limited written English language into English for the hearing party. Before relaying calls, Arizona Relay CAs must pass a proficiency exam which tests the skills needed to meet this requirement.

In addition to the training described above, Arizona Relay's provider has also developed an intensive translation program. This program was designed by a past President of the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf and goes into great depth on how to perform translations from limited written English to correct spoken English and vice versa.

Proficiency Examinations

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants begin relaying calls at the end of the three-week training period if all proficiency skills are met including the fundamentals of ASL. Arizona Relay uses several different testing mechanisms to ensure the highest quality standards in the industry. The exams measure skill levels in typing, spelling, dictation, relay procedures, including emergency call handling, characteristics of ASL as it may be reflected in the written language of TTY users, deaf, hard of hearing and speech disabled cultures, ethics and confidentiality, and professional judgement. Part of the exam process is performance based - the Communication Assistant must successfully complete several relay call scenarios. All other sections are quantifiable. Arizona Relay can then determine that a Communication Assistant is meeting and exceeding all minimum FCC proficiency requirements. Tests are not available to CAs prior to testing (all tests are kept under lock and key) and portions of the tests are changed routinely. Any CA who cannot pass this examination within a three-month probationary period will not be utilized as a relay CA. CAs are tested on a variety of topics monthly to ensure that each CA continues to meet all requirements. Arizona Relay retains all documentation of testing.

The performance-based testing used by Arizona Relay consists of several relay tests calls. A variety of call scenarios is given to the CA to complete. Supervisors "grade" the CA on his/her ability to set-up the call, make appropriate billing arrangements, relay the call, typing and spelling accuracy, and overall proficiency of translating written ASL (when requested) and tone of voice. Various types of relay calls (i.e. VCO & HCO) are also tested.

During performance based testing Communication Assistants must demonstrate a clear understanding of deaf culture, ethics and confidentiality and professional judgement. These calls

also test the CAs knowledge of relay procedures, conveyance of non-TTY and TTY user's tone of voice or expressive words.

CA Performance Monitoring to Ensure Each CA Continues to Meet all Requirements
Through its relay provider's advanced relay platform, Arizona Relay has established a unique
"remote" call monitoring system. Arizona Relay uses this call monitoring system to perform
monthly evaluations. In Appendix E you will find the forms used to evaluate Communication
Assistants. Such things as proficiency and professionalism, procedures, language, voice quality,
decorum, and professional knowledge and skills are evaluated each month.

Arizona Relay believes quality assurance is of the utmost importance. As a result, Arizona Relay is constantly monitoring its Communication Assistants. Formal call evaluations are completed each month as well as informal "spot checking" every day to insure that Communication Assistants are performing properly on every call.

Monitoring staff are able to remotely monitor Communication Assistants so that the CA does not know when he/she is being monitored. Call monitoring can be performed at any time to ensure that all CAs are delivering high quality service on each call. Feedback is immediately given to each CA upon the completion of call monitoring.

Scores from the call monitoring are calculated and given to the CA so that progress and improvement can be tracked each month. In addition, a "center" report is generated that allows Arizona Relay to monitor overall quality improvements. This system allows Arizona Relay to set quality improvement goals for individuals as well as for the entire center.

Through call monitoring or as a result of poor test scores, any CA not in compliance with quality standards is pulled off the relay floor for further training and re-testing. These CAs are put on probation and monitored frequently to ensure continued improvement.

Quality measurements give Arizona Relay an accurate picture of each Communication Assistant's skills as well as a record from which improvement plans can be built and future progress measured.

(v) CAs answering and placing a TTY-based TRS or VRS call must stay with the call for a minimum of ten minutes. CAs answering and placing an STS call must stay with the call for a minimum of fifteen minutes.

Arizona Relay, as a matter of practice, does not change Communication Assistants during a call. Even at the end of shifts, over lunch hours, and other breaks, Arizona Relay CAs stay with a call until it is completed. Our experience has been that this provides much greater continuity for the user.

Arizona Relay only substitutes a CA if the following should occur:

• A caller requests a change in gender of the CA

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants, when requested, will switch a call to another Communication Assistant who is of the gender requested by the caller and retain that gender for the user throughout the relay call.

Verbal abuse or obscenity is directed to the CA

If a relay user becomes abusive towards a CA (calling names, etc.) or does not give a number to dial, Arizona Relay's procedure is to send a hot key requesting the number to call three times, waiting approximately 20 to 30 seconds between each time the hot key is sent. If the CA is still being harassed or is not given a number to dial, a supervisor is called. The supervisor will try to process the call. If abuse continues or there is no response, a disconnect slip will be completed.

- The call requires a specialist (Spanish language, speech to speech, etc.)
- A perceived conflict of interest exists
- Or another major emergency exists

A change never takes place until either the calling or called party has completed their part of the conversation (typed or stated GA).

If a call does need to be transferred, another CA replaces the CA relaying the call at the same workstation (using the same gender as requested), so that the relay user's call is not interrupted (except to identify the new CA to both parties). A supervisor monitors the change and must approve the change based on the criteria listed above.

Most relay centers have a common practice of substituting agents in the middle of calls to accommodate breaks, quitting times, etc. Arizona Relay does not. Arizona Relay is also willing to pay over-time for this type of service. Arizona Relay exceeds the FCC standard for substitution of Communication Assistants for TTY-based TRS, VRS calls and Speech to Speech TRS.

(vi) TRS providers must make best efforts to accommodate a TRS user's requested CA gender when a call is initiated and, if a transfer occurs, at the time the call is transferred to another CA.

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants, when requested, will switch a call to another Communication Assistant who is of the gender requested by the caller and retain that gender for the user throughout the relay call. The identity of each CA is kept confidential.

If a call does need to be transferred, another CA will replace the CA relaying the call at the same workstation (using the gender as requested), so that the relay users' call is not interrupted (except to identify the new CA for both parties). A supervisor monitors and approves the change.

(vii) TRS shall transmit conversations between TTY and voice callers in real time.

Arizona Relay transmits conversations between TTY and voice callers in real time. Arizona Relay provides real time text to voice and voice to text calls in which a deaf, hard of hearing or speech disabled person utilizing a TTY or another form of text telephone can communicate over the existing telecommunications network with a non-TTY user (and vice-versa) through the voice assistance of the relay service (Communication Assistant).

(2) Confidentiality and conversation content.

- (i) Except as authorized by section 705 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 605, CAs are prohibited from disclosing the content of any relayed conversation regardless of content, and with a limited exception for STS CAs, from keeping records of the content of any conversation beyond the duration of a call, even if to do so would be inconsistent with state or local law. STS CAs may retain information from a particular call in order to facilitate the completion of consecutive calls, at the request of the user. The caller may request the STS CA to retain such information, or the CA may ask the caller if he wants the CA to repeat the same information during subsequent calls. The CA may retain the information only for as long as it takes to complete the subsequent calls.
- (ii) CAs are prohibited from intentionally altering a relayed conversation and, to the extent that it is not inconsistent with federal, state or local law regarding use of telephone company facilities for illegal purposes, must relay all conversation verbatim unless the relay user specifically requests summarization, or if the user requests interpretation of an ASL call. An STS CA may facilitate the call of an STS user with a speech disability so long as the CA does not interfere with the independence of the user, the user maintains control of the conversation, and the user does not object. Appropriate measures must be taken by relay providers to ensure that confidentiality of VRS users is maintained.

The Arizona Relay Communication Assistants are prohibited from disclosing the content of any relayed conversation, regardless of the content, and from keeping records of the content of any conversation beyond the duration of a call. Communication Assistants are also prohibited from intentionally altering a relayed conversation. Arizona Relay Communication Assistants type everything verbatim unless one of the relay users involved in the conversation requests summarization or translation. At this point in time, the CA gains permission from the other party involved in the call. If both parties agree to translation, the CA will then begin to translate the call. Relay users who always want translation, can select this option on the customer profile.

All Arizona Relay STS CAs have the authority, at the request of the STS user, to retain information beyond the duration of a call in order to facilitate the completion of consecutive calls. Speech to Speech CAs are given the ability to keep records of the content of any conversation and retain information from a particular call in order to facilitate subsequent calls if requested. Speech to Speech CAs will also repeat any information (without the Speech to Speech user having to say the same thing each time) during subsequent calls if requested to do so. Speech to Speech CAs only retain this information for as long as it takes to complete the subsequent calls.

All Arizona Relay Speech to Speech CAs are permitted to facilitate a call for a user with a speech disability if the user does not oppose the intervention. STS CAs do not interfere with the independence of the user; the user maintains complete control of the conversation.

Policies of Confidentiality

Arizona Relay's provider understands the importance and is experienced at relaying conversations promptly and accurately while maintaining the privacy of persons who use telecommunications relay services. All calls handled by the Arizona Relay Service are totally confidential; no written or electronic script or record of any type is kept beyond the duration of the call. Arizona Relay Communication Assistants and supervisory personnel understand that they shall not reveal information about any call, at anytime, regardless of content except the minimum necessary for billing purposes. All relay personnel are required to sign a Pledge of Confidentiality promising not to disclose the identity of any callers or fellow Communication Assistants or any information learned during the course of relaying calls during their period of employment as a Communication Assistant or after termination of employment. When relaying calls or analyzing data, Hamilton follows all confidentiality practices listed here.

Following is a general outline of some of the policies Arizona Relay uses to preserve confidentiality:

- 1. All Communication Assistants are given thorough training on the significance and importance of maintaining confidentiality from both a legal perspective and a moral perspective.
- 2. Before being allowed in the relay service center and before taking any live calls, Communication Assistants are required to sign a Pledge of Confidentiality. (See Pledge of Confidentiality further in this section).
- 3. All Communication Assistants, prior to taking any live calls or being allowed in the relay center, are given a copy of Arizona Relay's policies of confidentiality in addition to a copy of their signed Pledge of Confidentiality.
- 4. Arizona Relay's policy requires immediate termination for any violation of confidentiality.

Arizona Relay has additional protocols in place to prevent an unintentional disclosure of relayed conversations. The Communication Assistants' Procedure Handbook includes rules and regulations which must be followed to prevent any unintentional disclosure of confidential information. A whole section of this handbook is dedicated to the importance of confidentiality. From day one of the training program, Communication Assistants are taught how to work in a "confidential" environment.

The actual physical facility, in which the Communication Assistants perform their specialized duties, is located in a physically separated, private room, at the offices of Hamilton at 9107 Bluebonnet Centre Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809. The room is clearly marked prohibiting any unauthorized access.

Confidentiality During Training

When training new Communication Assistants by sharing past experiences, trainers do not reveal any of the following information:

(1) Names, genders, or ages of the parties involved in the call

- (2) Originating or terminating points of the call
- (3) Specifics of the information conveyed

Discussion of Calls

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants understand that they shall not discuss, even amongst themselves or their supervisors, any names or specifics of any relay call except in instances of resolving complaints. Arizona Relay Communication Assistants also understand that they may discuss the general situation surrounding a call with their supervisor in order to clarify how to handle a particular type of relay call and for that limited purpose only. Communication Assistants are trained to ask questions about procedures without revealing names or specific information that will identify callers. They are also trained to recognize emergency or life threatening situations and understand those circumstances in which the Communication Assistant may disclose names and specific information in order to expeditiously address the situation.

Watching or Listening of Actual Calls

No one is allowed to watch or listen to actual calls other than the Communication Assistant.

PLEDGE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

I, the undersigned Relay Service Communication Assistant for the Relay Center, do hereby recognize the serious and confidential nature of this position and therefore promise in all good faith and conscience to abide by the following guidelines:

- 1) Under no circumstances will I disclose to an individual the identity of any caller or information I may learn about a caller while relaying his/her messages.
- 2) Under no circumstances will I act upon any information I may learn while relaying a call.
- 3) Under no circumstances will I disclose to anyone the names, schedules or personal information of any fellow Relay Service Communication Assistant or supervisor working at the Relay Center.
- 4) I will not share any information about a caller with any person with the exception of relay center supervisory personnel and then only to the extent necessary to resolve complaints, collect or clarify personal information necessary to provide and bill for relay services, such general information as may be necessary for the supervisor to assist in clarifying how to process a particular type of relay call, and such specific information as may be necessary for a supervisor to assist in expeditiously addressing an emergency situation.
- 5) In the event of my resignation or termination of my employment, I will continue to hold in strictest confidence all information related to the work I have performed as a Relay Service Communication Assistant.

Name	(sign)
Name	(print)
Ivanic	(print)
Date	

Violation of Confidentiality

Arizona Relay's policy requires immediate termination for any violation of confidentiality.

Any of Arizona Relay's Communication Assistants or supervisors who, after an investigation have been found to violate the confidentiality rules and regulations will be terminated immediately. If a consumer would allege a violation of confidentiality and the same was reported to the relay center or to the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing in any manner, Arizona Relay's policy would be to first investigate the alleged violation internally and make a written report both for the complaint file of the relay service as well as for the personnel file of the individual or individuals alleged to be involved. If a violation was found to have occurred those parties responsible for the violation would be terminated immediately.

- (3) Types of calls.
- (i) Consistent with the obligations of telecommunications carrier operators, CAs are prohibited from refusing single or sequential calls or limiting the length of calls utilizing relay services.
- (ii) Relay services shall be capable of handling any type of call normally provided by telecommunications carriers unless the Commission determines that it is not technologically feasible to do so. Relay service providers have the burden of proving the infeasibility of handling any type of call.
- (iii) Relay service providers are permitted to decline to complete a call because credit authorization is denied.

Arizona Relay does not and will not place any restrictions on the length or number of single or sequential calls placed by customers through the relay center. Arizona Relay has never requested that a relay user finish early. Arizona Relay will continue to manage its traffic loads in a manner which will not require it to ask customers to call back later under any circumstances.

Arizona Relay is capable of processing non-coin-sent paid calls, sent-paid calls, collect calls, person-to-person calls, international calls, hotel calls and calls charged to a third party. Arizona Relay also is able to process credit cards, any Arizona local exchange calling cards and all non-proprietary interexchange company calling cards that are accessed by dialing an 800 number. This includes all major interexchange company calling cards. Relay users simply inform Arizona Relay CAs when they want to use an alternate form of billing. The CA selects the correct billing method from an on-screen menu and the call is then placed. The customer's carrier of choice bills the call (based on conversation time) for intralata, interlata, and international calls.

Coin Sent Paid

Arizona Relay is capable of handling any call normally provided by common carriers with the exception of coin sent paid calls. Coin sent paid calls cannot be processed through the relay due to a lack of existing technology. The technology and networks between the common carrier network, payphones, and relay do not allow for signaling to be passed so that a Communication

Assistant can determine when coins have been dropped into the payphone. The FCC ordered that coin sent paid calls are not feasible.

Arizona Relay does not charge relay users who want to place a local call from a payphone as stated in the current FCC coin-sent paid order.

Relay users making a long distance call from a payphone are able to use a calling card (debit card, regular calling card, etc.) or place a collect or third party call. The customer's carrier of choice then rates and bill any long distance payphone calls. Once billing has been established the call is processed as a regular relay call. In this manner, all relay users have access to anyone from a payphone.

Cellular/Wireless/PCS Phone Access

Arizona Relay is capable of processing relay calls that involve pagers, cellular and personal communications services. These services are all part of the Public Switched Network and they are handled just like any other relay call. The relay switch is compatible with the Public Switched Network. There is no difference in how voice or text initiated calls through relay are processed over wireless devices.

Arizona Relay treats wireless call types just the same as any other call type and processes the call identically ensuring accurate billing by the wireless provider. Arizona Relay has DTMF boxes at each workstation to perform dialing or access functions for relay users. DTMF boxes send tones that activate automated voice systems and pagers. Relay users can use wireless devices to call through relay including pagers. With DTMF capability, Arizona Relay can navigate voice menus, answering machines, or any other automated system that either record or passes on voice, text, or electronic message to the other party even when using a wireless device.

The only time Arizona Relay has experienced difficulty with wireless services is when a call originates from a non-feature group D office (that does not forward the correct ANI information). Although the majority of the time, this is not an issue, there are occasions when a wireless switch sends false ANI information on wireless calls and the CA needs to ask for an alternate form of billing.

For calls originating in areas where false ANI information is forwarded, Arizona Relay's provider has developed an interim solution. The relay switch identifies wireless calls. When a wireless call has a false ANI associated with it, Arizona Relay processes the call as "no bill" preventing the relay user from having to use alternate form of billing.

Directory Assistance

Arizona Relay gives all relay users access to local, intrastate and interstate directory assistance services via the relay and processes directory assistance requests in the same manner as any other relay requests.

Upon receiving the area code from the relay user, the CA dials the correct area code plus 555-1212. When reaching the directory assistance operator, the CA identifies the relay and asks for

the city and state the user has given while at the same time keeping the relay user informed. When the correct number has been obtained the call is handled as a regular relay call.

• End User Billing for Directory Assistance

The relay user can pick which carrier they want to use for directory assistance. The relay user's carrier of choice bills for interlata and intralata directory assistance calls at their tariffed rate. With intralata presubscription, all billing is performed by the customer's carrier. All directory assistance calls are sent to the customers' carrier of choice for processing and billing. Arizona Relay does not set any rates for long distance or operator assisted calls since the customer's carrier of choice bills these calls. All directory assistance calls are billed via the customers long distance carrier.

Arizona Relay will continue to meet and adhere to all FCC requirements for all types of calls.

Network Access

Arizona Relay provides functionally-equivalent network access for its users. This includes access to local, intrastate (including intralata and interlata), interstate, and international call types.

Arizona Relay's system provides for and serves all of the following types of calls. All trunks today are provisioned to be accessible from any jurisdiction.

- (1) Local calls originating and terminating within Arizona, including EAS and optional calling plan calls
- (2) Intralata, interstate calls which are considered local calls Billed to the TRS Interstate Fund (NECA)
- (3) Intralata calls originating and terminating within Arizona
- (4) Intrastate, interlata calls originating and terminating in Arizona
- (5) Interstate calls that originate within Arizona and terminate outside of Arizona Billed to the TRS Interstate Fund (NECA)
- (6) Interstate calls that originate outside of Arizona and terminate in Arizona Billed to the TRS Interstate Fund (NECA)
- (7) Interstate calls that originate outside of Arizona and terminate outside of Arizona Billed to the TRS Interstate Fund (NECA)

Arizona Relay 800 numbers, including 711, are able to place call types 1-7. Arizona Relay's service is designed so that all calls made through its relay centers are billed from the originating telephone number to the terminating telephone number as if the call were made directly with no relay intervention. The relay platform includes necessary information about extended area service and optional calling plan arrangements in Arizona so that calls made within an EAS area or optional calling area are not billed to the customer. ANI information appears at the workstation automatically and the terminating number is keyed in by the Communication Assistant so that a billing record can be created. For calls originating in areas where ANI information is not forwarded, Arizona Relay Communication Assistants will key in originating number information.

Arizona Relay does not charge users of Arizona Relay for use of the relay service. Users access the relay service via toll-free 800 numbers, which are accessible anywhere in the United States or by dialing 711. Calling and called parties bear no charges for calls originating and terminating within the same toll-free local calling area, including all Extended Area Service (EAS) locations and/or local optional calling plan data.

Local and Intrastate Relay Calling

Arizona Relay provides local and intrastate calling to its users and has obtained the necessary information (NPA/NXX) to build a database to identify the difference between local and intrastate calls (including expanded local information).

Arizona Relay has contacted the LECs within Arizona to collect all EAS and local optional calling plan information. Arizona Relay has updated its database within its switching platform and its toll processing system to identify certain NPA-NXXs as toll-free calling areas. Relay users with access to optional calling plans are not billed any more for calls to the specific optional calling area than if they would have called directly through their local network.

The calling party's ANI is compared to the called number. The relay database used by Arizona Relay determines if it is a local or intrastate toll call and gives the Communication Assistant notification if billing information is required. If it is a local call, no billing arrangements are necessary and there are no charges. If it is a toll call, Arizona Relay sends the call to the customer's carrier of choice for billing purposes.

The entire call process and CA procedures used by Arizona Relay are designed to make the relay center seem invisible. To the relay user, a call looks like it was placed from his or her primary location to the call destination. Relay users do not see or get billed for the "links" going to and from the relay center. Relay users receive no billing for local calls. Intrastate/intralata calls are billed by the customer's carrier.

Access to Regionally Directed Toll-Free Numbers

Arizona Relay allows access to regionally directed toll-free numbers. Because Arizona Relay passes true Caller ID information, the caller's ANI reflect a Arizona number which results in the call being routed to the correct state or regional location.

Access to Restricted Toll Free Numbers

The service provided by Arizona Relay allows access to restricted 800 numbers and other special prefixes. Arizona Relay is providing this service today through an incumbent LEC via reoriginating dial tone. Arizona Relay makes sure that all of the relay users in Arizona have access to all 800 numbers and other special prefixes.

Access to Businesses with Special Prefixes

Arizona Relay understands that some local telephone companies have abbreviated numbers available for services calls. Arizona Relay will continue to work with Local Exchange Carriers to ensure proper routing and will allow Arizona relay users to access businesses with special prefixes.

Relaying Interstate and International Long Distance Calls

Arizona Relay provides interstate and international calling to Arizona relay users. As stated in the previous section, Arizona Relay does not bill any long distance calls and thus is not in control of other carrier's discounts for relay calls. Arizona Relay does provide to relay users a list of carriers available through the relay with customer service numbers so that a relay user can call any long distance company of their choosing to gather rate information, sign up for a relay discount, etc.

Following in this section is a complete description of how users are billed for long distance relay calls.

Inbound International Calls

Arizona Relay provides inbound International calling in which the relay user pays to place a call from an International location to the relay center. Arizona Relay then places the outbound call to a destination in the United States free of charge and relays the conversation for them. All processed International calls are billed to the Interstate TRS Fund Administrator.

End User Billing for all Toll Calls

Interlata (including interstate and international) and intralata long distance toll charges are recorded and billed by the relay users' carrier of choice in the same manner as the carrier bills that customer for direct interstate and intrastate long distance calls. On each interlata and intralata call, Arizona Relay forwards the appropriate information digits, calling number and called number call as part of the call information so that the long distance company can bill the customer directly or through their normal billing mechanisms.

Arizona Relay forwards information on each toll call to the relay user's carrier at the time the relay call actually takes place. The record contains: the originating and terminating numbers and the call type (e.g., person-to person, collect). Interlata and intralata billing records are created by the interexchange carrier as a result of the information digits and calling and called number data being sent to the interexchange carrier at the time the call is made. Long distance charges are based on the originating and terminating numbers. The location of the relay center does not affect billing. **The long distance carrier bills based on conversation time using their own rounding calculations. Arizona Relay does not pass on session time to the carrier so only conversation time is billed by the carrier.** Billing and collection is then the responsibility of the interexchange carrier who carries the call.

The format of the bill for all toll calls are determined by the carrier as Arizona Relay does not bill any relay calls. However, the call digit information will identify the call as a Arizona TRS call and will further designate the type of call (i.e. 3rd number call, direct dial call, collect call, and person-to-person call). This allows carriers to correctly identify each relay call on their bill.

All billing to the relay user is based on minutes of conversation and is processed by the relay user's carrier of choice.

Arizona Relay has the ability to place the following call types:

Bill to ANI Person to Person
Third Party PP - Bill to ANI
Collect PP - Third Party
Calling Card/Credit Card PP - Collect

Prepaid Calling Cards PP – Calling Card/Credit Card

Automated Billing System to Determine Call Jurisdiction

Arizona Relay makes use of an automated billing system to determine call jurisdiction. Arizona Relay marks on every billing record whether the call is local, EAS, intrastate or interstate. This is done immediately when the call is placed. Arizona Relay performs a second check of call jurisdiction during the monthly settlement process. In addition to redundant jurisdiction lookups, Arizona Relay also accounts for every minute of relay use. This means that all reports must balance at the end of every month in each jurisdiction category. This additional safeguard ensures that all minutes are accounted for correctly. Arizona Relay bills the Interstate TRS Fund Administrator for all interstate minutes.

(iv) Relay services shall be capable of handling pay-per-call calls.

Pay-Per-Call Services

Arizona Relay allows relay users to access intrastate and interstate 800, 900 and 976 pay-per-call services in which the company providing the service bills the end-user directly. Arizona Relay has established the necessary trunking to the carriers participating in relay equal access so that the carrier can bill directly for this call.

A relay user simply calls the TTY relay number and gives the 800, 900 or 976 number to the CA. The CA places the call as usual and begins relaying the call. On all 900 or 976 numbers, Arizona Relay CAs type the dollar amount per minute associated with the call to the TTY user and asks him/her if he/she want to continue the call before charges begin. **This is the point in which callers can disconnect without being charged.** The calling party is billed for the call by the 900-service provider or the carrier, whichever is appropriate. Arizona Relay's provider bills the Interstate TRS Fund and the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing using the percentage split defined by the Interstate TRS Fund Administrator for 800, 900, and 976 calls.

Customers who do not want 976/900 calls made from their telephone line through the relay, can complete a customer profile form. The customer profile contains an option that will block 900 and 976 calls made through the relay. This prevents anyone from calling a 900 or 976 from that particular telephone line. If someone tries to call a 900 or 976 number through the relay from a line that has a block on it, the CA will receive notification at the workstation that this call is blocked and will not be able to place the call.

(v) TRS providers are required to provide the following types of TRS calls: (1) Text-to-voice and voice-to-text; (2) VCO, two-line VCO, VCO-to-TTY, and VCO-to-VCO; (3) HCO, two-line HCO, HCO-to-TTY, HCO-to-HCO.

TTY/ASCII to Voice

Arizona Relay is able to accept a call from a TTY equipped caller, place a call to a hearing and voice capable caller and translate the voice messages to TTY messages and TTY messages to voice messages in order to complete the communications link. Following is an explanation of how Arizona Relay processes its TTY/ASCII relay calls.

Once the call is connected, the Communication Assistant sends a macro: "AZRS CA# ____ M/F number to call pls Q GA." The Communication Assistant dials the number requested and informs the TTY user of the status of the call via the keyboard (dialing, ringing, line busy, party not available, party available, explaining relay, etc.) If the called party has not received a relay call before and the TTY user has not requested otherwise, the Communication Assistant explains what relay is and how it works before beginning to relay the call. The TTY user then types the initial message, and the Communication Assistant verbally repeats this to the called party.

Voice to Text Call Processing

Arizona Relay is able to accept a call from a hearing and voice capable caller, place a call to TTY equipped caller and translate the voice messages to TTY messages and TTY messages to voice messages in order to complete the communications link. Following is an explanation of how Arizona Relay processes its Voice relay calls.

Arizona Relay's Communication Assistant answers: "Arizona Relay CA #_____. Number to call please." The Communication Assistant extends the call to the called number and informs the voice caller of the status of the call (dialing, ringing, line busy, party not available, party available, explaining relay, etc.). If the called party has not received a relay call before and the voice user has not requested otherwise, the Communication Assistant explains what relay is and how it works before beginning to relay the call. The voice caller then begins the initial message that the Communication Assistant types to the called party.

Voice Carryover (VCO)

Voice Carryover (VCO) provides relay users with the ability to call to or receive a call from a voice-capable caller who is hearing-disabled permitting the caller to speak his or her own message directly to a call recipient who is hearing-capable without such transmission being processed by the CA. The CA then types any conversation spoken to the VCO user so it can be read on the TTY. Arizona Relay allows relay users to request VCO services without the normal TTY transmission that is typically required. A VCO user can connect voice and say "VCO" and Arizona Relay connects the call. **Voice users do not hear tones during a VCO call.**

Arizona Relay allows VCO users to utilize both TTY modes, acoustic mode and direct connect mode. As discussed in detail further in this Tab, a variety of VCO call types are also available through Arizona Relay.

The following is a comprehensive description of the method used to achieve this type of service.

A voice person receiving a call from a VCO user will experience the following:

"This is Arizona Relay CA # _____ with a call from someone who may be deaf or hard of hearing and uses Voice Carry Over. Have you received a relay call before?"

At the same time, the CA will type to the VCO user the terminator's greeting and gender (i.e. HELLO (M).

If the voice party answers "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "Have you received a Voice Carry Over call before?"

If the party answers "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "One moment for your conversation to begin."

If the party answers "No," the CA will send a macro (EXPLAINING RELAY) to the VCO user and will voice: "The person calling you through the relay uses Voice Carry Over. You will hear the person speaking directly to you. When the caller says, "Go Ahead", it is your turn to talk. Then I will simply type everything I hear on your end of the line, so please talk slowly and directly to your caller. Please say "Go Ahead" when you are finished speaking. One moment and you will hear your caller's voice."

Two-Line VCO

Arizona Relay provides **two-line VCO** capability which allows a VCO user to have a more interactive conversation. By using two telephone lines, the caller can listen to their conversation if they have some hearing available, on one line while receiving typed text from a CA on the other line, thus creating a more natural flow of conversation.

To place a two-line VCO call, the ASCII/TTY user calls relay, connects with a CA and requests that the CA make a call to their voice (second) line. The relay user must have two telephone lines and 3-way calling. Once connected in voice, the customer conferences in the third party (the party they want to speak with). Now, the CA only types what the third party says. The CA is virtually invisible to the voice customer, allowing for a two-way uninterrupted conversation to take place.

Announcement:

No announcement unless specifically requested.

Explanation:

When voice party answers, the CA will type their greeting and gender to the 2LVCO user i.e. HELLO (M)

The CA will continue typing everything voice party says during the conversation. The CA does not use "GA" or wait for "GA" during the conversation. The CA types only what the Voice user says and DOES NOT type what the 2LVCO user says. May summarize if necessary.

Reverse Two-line VCO

Arizona Relay's Two-line VCO feature also works in the reverse when a voice user places a call to a two-line VCO user through relay. It is then called Reverse Two-line VCO.

VCO-TTY and TTY-VCO

Arizona Relay provides this service in which VCO users can call a TTY user (or vice versa) through the relay. The VCO user voices his/her conversation which the CA types to the TTY user. The TTY user types his/her conversation directly to the VCO user.

Announcement to TTY Terminator:

The CA will type: AZRS CA# ____ with a call from vco user (gender) ga

CONVERSATION BEGINS

The VCO user voices his/her conversation which the CA types to the TTY user. The TTY user types his/her conversation directly to the VCO user.

Explanation to TTY Terminator:

I will type your caller's conversation to you. You will type directly to them.

In addition, Arizona Relay will provide VCO to TTY or ASCII services as well as all other combination of call types involving VCO.

VCO-VCO

This service allows two VCO users to contact each other through the relay. Arizona Relay provides VCO to VCO service where the CA types to both parties, preventing the VCO users from having to type their part of the conversation.

Announcement:

The CA will type: "AZRS CA# ____ with a call from vco user (gender) ga"

When the terminator requests VCO, the CA will connect VCO and type: "VCO on ga"

CONVERSATION BEGINS

The CA will then type all conversation from the terminator to the originator and vice versa.

Explanation:

"The person calling you is also using Voice Carry Over. I will type your voiced responses to each other."

Hearing Carryover (HCO)

This feature allows relay users to place calls to or receive calls from a hearing-capable caller who is speech disabled permitting the caller to hear the communication directly from the call recipient without such transmission being processed by the CA. The CA then voices any conversation typed by the HCO user to the other party.

Arizona Relay allows HCO users to utilize both TTY modes, acoustic mode and direct connect mode. As discussed in detail further in this Tab, a variety of HCO call types are also available through Arizona relay.

A voice person receiving a call from an HCO user will experience the following:

"This is Arizona Relay CA # _____ with a call from someone who may be speech disabled and uses Hearing Carry Over. Have you received a relay call before?

If the party answers "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "Have you received a Hearing Carry Over call before?"

If the party answers, "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "One moment for your conversation to begin."

If the party answers "No,"

The CA will VOICE: "The person calling you through the relay uses Hearing Carry Over. The caller can hear you and I will simply read your caller's typed response to you. When I say, "Go Ahead", it is your turn to talk. Please talk directly to your caller and say, "Go Ahead", when you are finished speaking. One moment for your conversation to begin."

Two-Line HCO

Arizona Relay provides **two-line HCO** capability. To place a two-line HCO call, the ASCII/TTY user calls relay, connects with a CA and requests that the CA make a call to their voice (second) line. The relay user must have two telephone lines and 3-way calling. Once connected in voice, the relay user conferences in the third party via the voice line (the party they want to speak with). Now, the CA only voices what the HCO user types. The CA is virtually invisible to the voice customer, allowing for a two-way uninterrupted conversation to take place.

The CA will identify the call to the voice terminator using the language described in the previous section. If the voice party is not familiar, the CA will use the following explanation:

"The person calling you through the relay uses Hearing Carry Over. The caller can hear you and I will simply read your caller's typed response to you. Please talk directly to your caller."

HCO-TTY and TTY-HCO

This feature allows HCO users to contact TTY users (or vice versa) via the relay. The CA will voice the TTY user's typed conversation to the HCO user. The TTY user receives the HCO user's typed conversation directly from the HCO user.

٨	nı	20	m	Ce	m	Λn	4.
\boldsymbol{H}						en	

The CA will type: "AZRS CA# ____ with a call from hoo user (gender) ga"

CONVERSATION BEGINS

The CA will voice the TTY user's typed conversation to the HCO user. The TTY user receives the HCO user's typed conversation directly from the HCO user.

Explanation:

"I will voice what you type to them. They will type directly to your TTY."

HCO-HCO

This service allows two HCO users to contact each other through the relay. Arizona Relay provides HCO to HCO service where the CA voices to both parties, preventing the HCO users from having to read the other party's conversation. This is a great relay enhancement and Arizona Relay is pleased to offer it to relay users.

Announcement:

The CA will type: AZRS CA# ____ with a call from hco user (gender) ga

When the terminator requests HCO, the CA will connect HCO and voice: "HCO on ga"

CONVERSATION BEGINS

The CA will then voice all conversation from the terminator to the originator and vice versa.

Explanation:

"The person calling you is also using Hearing Carry Over. You will hear me as I read your typed responses to each other."

- (vi) TRS providers are required to provide the following features:
- (1) Call release functionality; (2) speed dialing functionality; and (3) three-way calling functionality.

TTY to TTY Call Release

Arizona Relay processes TTY to TTY calls when it is necessary to go through a voice switchboard first, or if the originating TTY user is using a calling card that is accessed by calling an 800 number first. Once the CA reaches a compatible TTY user when placing a relay call, Arizona Relay gives the calling party the option to communicate independent of the relay function. The CA types to the terminating TTY user, "TTY TO TTY CALL ONE MOMENT PLS."

The CA then types to the originating party, "(CA HERE YOU ARE CONNECTED TTY TO TTY WHEN YOUR CALL IS FINISHED CALL BACK TO RELAY TO MAKE A RELAY CALL OR JUST HANG UP ONE MOMENT PLS)."

Once the CA sees the two TTY parties are able to read each other, the CA types, (CA HERE YOU MAY BEGIN YOUR CONVERSATION NOW) GA.

The CA receives an automated message box with instructions to release the call from the workstation. Once the call has been released from the workstation, the CA is able to take any other incoming calls.

Using the above procedure, Arizona Relay provides a true call release function to satisfy the FCC requirement, which removes the workstation from the call. If the call is a long distance call, the call is billed as a normal relay call (i.e. the relay user's carrier of choice).

Voice to Voice Call Release

Arizona Relay provides Voice to Voice call release which allows a hearing user to connect to another hearing user via the Relay. This happening is usually inadvertent. Rather than blocking the call, this feature allows the CA to be "released" from the telephone line without triggering a disconnection between two hearing users. The CA releases the call after the CA connects the originating hearing caller to the hearing called party.

Once the CA hears the two hearing parties are able to communicate with each other, the CA states, "CA HERE YOU MAY BEGIN YOUR CONVERSATION NOW".

The CA receives an automated message box with instructions to release the call from the workstation. Once the call has been released from the workstation, the CA is able to take any other incoming calls.

Using the above procedure, Arizona Relay provides a voice to voice call release function, which removes the workstation from the call. If the call is a long distance call, the call is billed as a normal relay call (i.e. the relay user's carrier of choice). Once the call has been released from the workstation, the call ceases to be a TRS call and is not subject to the per-minute charge to the State.

Speed dialing

Arizona Relay has developed a customer profile for relay users to indicate calling preferences. Customer profile information is presented to the CA each time the relay user calls the relay and includes the option of Speed Dialing. In the Speed Dialing section of the Customer Profile form, customers list the first name and phone number of people they call often through the relay. When a customer wants to call that person, they simply instruct the CA to call that person. There is no need to give the number to the CA.

Three-way calling

In compliance with the FCC Order released on June 17, 2003, Arizona Relay provides three-way calling capability, in which the customer (if the customer has purchased this feature from his/her LEC) can use this feature to either tie the third party directly into the conversation or to tie the third party in by making a second call to the relay center.

(vii) Voice mail and interactive menus. CAs must alert the TRS user to the presence of a recorded message and interactive menu through a hot key on the CA's terminal. The hot key will send text from the CA to the consumer's TTY indicating that a recording or interactive menu has been encountered. Relay providers shall electronically capture recorded messages and retain

them for the length of the call. Relay providers may not impose any charges for additional calls, which must be made by the relay user in order to complete calls involving recorded or interactive messages.

Machine Recording Capabilities

Arizona Relay has a recording function that allows the Communication Assistant to record a voice announcement and then play back the message at a speed controlled by the Communication Assistant. The CA informs the relay user through the use of a hot key on the CA's terminal that a recording has been reached, followed by another hot key stating (CA HERE WOULD YOU LIKE COMPLETE MSG TYPED OR HOLD FOR A DEPT OR LIVE PERSON Q).

If a caller requests a department or live person, the CA types, "HLDING FOR DEPT/PERSON" and presses the appropriate option when the recording prompts.

If a caller requests listening to the complete message, the CA sends a hot key that states, "COLLECTING INFO PLS HLD" and the CA continues to collect the recording.

The message is retained for the length of the call. This prevents the caller from having to call back several times to get the entire message. Once the originator of the call disconnects, the recording is automatically deleted from the system. Keys on the keyboard are used to control the speed of the recording ensuring the message is transmitted accurately by the CA. This makes the recording function very easy for Communication Assistants to use.

Whenever Arizona Relay has to redial to an answering machine, voice mail, interactive voice messaging unit, or any other type of recording system, for whatever reason, Arizona Relay does so without billing the customer for any subsequent long distance relay calls.

Answering Machine Procedures

Communication Assistants are trained to relay recorded messages and leave recorded messages on telephone answering machines or hang up at the request of the caller.

Answering Machine procedures are as follows:

- Communication Assistant informs the relay calling party that an answering machine has been reached.
- The relay user can tell the Communication Assistant to simply leave a message if they do not want the Communication Assistant to type the entire recording. Otherwise, the Communication Assistant types the entire answering machine message. The Communication Assistant records messages and convey the message in its entirety.
- The CA asks the caller if they want to leave a message.
- If the calling party would like to leave a message, the Communication Assistant either voices or types the message onto the answering machine.

- Communication Assistant notifies the calling party that the message has been left.
- The relay customer is only be charged for the first call to the answering machine, if a toll call, regardless of the number of calls that may be required to retrieve and convey the answering machine message and/or to leave a message.

If the relay user gives the CA directions of how they want the call handled, the CA follows the user's directions. The customer's directions always override established procedures.

(viii) TRS providers shall provide, as TRS features, answering machine and voice mail retrieval.

Answering Machine and Voice Mail Retrieval

Communication Assistants are trained in retrieving and relaying TTY messages to voice users and voice messages to TTY users from voice processing systems. Communication Assistants use the following procedures to obtain messages for relay users:

- 1. The user is informed that the Communication Assistant has reached a voice processing system.
- 2. If the user requests message retrieval, Arizona Relay obtains the appropriate access codes from the user. Arizona Relay does not retain access codes or any other information needed to access a voice mail system subsequent to the call. *This information is considered "call" information and just like any other call information, is kept totally confidential.*
- 3. After the voice processing system has been accessed, Arizona Relay Communication Assistants begin to relay any messages that have been recorded or leave a message as requested. Arizona Relay makes use of its advanced recording function to capture this information as discussed previously.
- 4. If the Communication Assistants must call again to finish relaying any messages, Arizona Relay Communication Assistants do so without billing the end user for subsequent calls.

Arizona Relay alerts relay users to the presence of a recorded message and/or interactive menu. Arizona Relay uses hot keys (automated macros) to announce recordings or interactive messages. Arizona Relay does not charge a relay user for subsequent calls to a recording or interactive messages.

Answering Machine Retrieval (Single-Line)

Arizona Relay provides this service in which messages from a voice or TTY answering machine or a single line telephone are retrieved by the CA. The caller requests Automatic Message Retrieval (AMR) or Single Line Answering Machine (SLAM) and plays the messages to the Communication Assistants by putting the handset near the speaker of the answering machine. The technology used by Arizona Relay records any messages, enabling the Communication Assistants to capture the information and type or voice it back to the relay customer. Once the information is relayed to the caller and the call is completed, the recording is automatically erased when the caller disconnects.

(4) Handling of emergency calls. Providers must use a system for incoming emergency calls that, at a minimum, automatically and immediately transfers the caller to an appropriate Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP). An appropriate PSAP is either a PSAP that the caller would have reached if he had dialed 911 directly, or a PSAP that is capable of enabling the dispatch of emergency services to the caller in an expeditious manner.

The Procedure used by Arizona Relay for Handling Emergency Calls

Arizona Relay makes use of a national Emergency Call Relay Center, operated by Intrado, Inc., for the provision of handling emergency relay calls.

Arizona Relay has had great success with Intrado and follows the procedures below:

- If the caller has the local emergency number which needs to be accessed, the call is promptly placed and handled in the same manner as any other relay call.
- In the event that the caller does not have the access number to 911 and the emergency appears to be of such a nature that time will not permit the caller to hang up and call directly to 911, the CA will contact the Emergency Call Relay Center (ECRC) which is accomplished through one stroke on the keyboard.
- Simultaneously, the CA obtains the address from which the person is calling from and selects the "emergency call" box option on the software at the workstation. (A Supervisor assists every 911 call. When a Communication Assistant makes this selection, a Supervisor is notified immediately as a flag indicator on the Supervisor Console is activated.)
- Once connected to the ECRC, the CA will identify as a TTY relay call and relay the location of the caller. (If the CA does not obtain location information, the CA gives the ECRC the ANI of the caller.)
- The ECRC immediately transfers the call to the appropriate PSAP center. The ECRC drops off the call once confirming that both parties are on the line and the correct PSAP has been reached. The CA processes the call as normal.
- Arizona Relay passes the caller's telephone number to the PSAP when a caller disconnects before being connected to emergency services.

Back-up Emergency Procedures

- As a back-up to Intrado in the event that Intrado is unable to match the caller with the appropriate PSAP, Arizona Relay has procedures in place to access its own emergency database.
- The software used by Arizona Relay takes the NPA/NXX information from the ANI of an incoming call and matches it to information in its database. The ANI indicates what city or location a call is coming from. This NPA/NXX information is then cross-referenced to a list of towns and locations in the State of Arizona stored in the database. Arizona Relay has mapped each NPA/NXX in Arizona to the appropriate PSAP. Once this search is complete

(it only takes a second) the correct emergency telephone number is loaded automatically into the "outdial" box and the Communication Assistant can immediately dial the appropriate emergency personnel. This process ensures that Arizona Relay users have access to the correct and appropriate PSAP when their call is handled in any Hamilton facility.

- Arizona Relay passes the caller's telephone number to the PSAP when a caller disconnects before being connected to emergency services.
- If the caller is using a cellular phone, the ANI is not a good indication of where the caller is actually calling from. In this case, the CA asks for the nearest city name and initiates an automated search for the appropriate PSAP. If several PSAPs are listed for the same city, the CA will try to identify the correct one with a quick question to the caller.
- Arizona Relay's emergency database application described above meets the new requirements established by the FCC.

FCC Rules for Emergency Calls

In the June 2004 order, the FCC adopted the definition of "appropriate" PSAP as "either a PSAP that the caller would have reached if he had dialed 911 directly, or a PSAP that is capable of enabling the dispatch of emergency services to the caller in an expeditious manner." The database used by Arizona Relay automatically and immediately transfers the caller to the appropriate Public Safety Answering Point based on NPA/NXX information.

The key to providing the best service in emergency situations is to maintain an updated list of Public Emergency Service Answering Point numbers (i.e. 911 centers). Arizona Relay accomplishes this through two mechanisms to ensure that relay users are connected to the appropriate PSAP: 1) through the use of Intrado's 9-1-1 infrastructure and 2) through the PSAP database maintained by Arizona Relay's provider.

TTY to TTY Communications Between PSAP and Caller

Arizona Relay will process direct TTY to TTY communications between the PSAP and the TTY caller.

If a Caller Disconnects Before Being Connected to the PSAP

In the event that a caller disconnects before being connected to the PSAP even if the CA is unable to get the number of the caller before the call is disconnected, the workstation contains a notification feature that initiates a command to write a record of the ANI calling for emergency assistance. The Supervisor can then access this information if needed, so no matter when the caller hangs up, Arizona Relay can send the correct ANI information to the 911 center.

The Supervisor will contact the appropriate 911 center and give the dispatcher any pertinent information collected on the call. This includes ANI for the caller so that if the 911 center has "Enhanced 911 Services", emergency personnel will be able to locate where the person in need is calling from.

Arizona Relay is not intending to be a 911 center; however, as stated above we will not turn away an emergency situation and Arizona Relay will take all reasonable steps possible to get the call placed and summon any necessary help. During the course of any such calls, the CA continually attempts to solicit as much information as possible about the nature of the emergency so that in the event that the caller cannot complete the call for any reason, the CA may have an opportunity to seek out the appropriate emergency assistance. The CA then gives the dispatcher any pertinent information collected on the call even if the originator of the call has disconnected. This includes ANI for the caller so that if the 911 center has "Enhanced 911 Services", emergency personnel will be able to locate where the person in need is calling from. This meets the FCC's new requirement where a CA must pass along the caller's telephone number to the Public Service Answering Point (PSAP) when a caller disconnects before being connected to emergency services. This allows the PSAP to follow their regular procedures, which is to call back the person calling for help. If time allows, the CA will let the relay user give this information to the dispatcher through normal call practices.

The emergency call plan used by Arizona Relay follows this section. This covers the scenario of a relay user disconnecting before the call is completed. If the 911 call is completed, the CA will follow normal relay procedures with the assistance of a supervisor and the caller's ANI is transferred to the appropriate PSAP as described above.

911 Procedures

If the caller disconnects before the emergency call to the PSAP is completed:

Call the 911 Dispatch number that is listed in the Emergencyfile.txt or the emergency dispatch numbers file ASAP (all of this is immediately available on the CA's workstation screen). Remember this is a 911 call.

When you reach the 911 dispatch operator use the following steps:

- A. **Greeting**: This is "CA XXXX" from "State" Relay Center. We just received a 911 call that wasn't completed. The caller uses a TTY and may be Hard of Hearing, Speech Disabled, or Deaf. The ANI is XXX-XXX-XXXX.
- B. Ask the 911 dispatch operator if they have a TTY. If they do not proceed to item "C". Ask if they know how to use the TTY. If they don't know how to use the TTY proceed to item "C". If they know how to use the TTY proceed to item "E".
- C. Give the 911 dispatch operator the Voice relay number for the correct state.
 - 1. LA 800-947-5277
 - 2. WI 800-947-6644
 - 3. KY 800-648-6057
 - 4. NE 800-833-0920
 - 5. ID 800-377-1363
 - 6. RI 800-745-6575
 - 7. ME 800-457-1220
 - 8. WY: 800-877-9975
 - 9. IA: 800-735-2943
 - 10. MT: 866-253-4090
 - 11. GA: 800-255-0135
 - 12. WV 800-982-8772
 - 13. AZ 800-842-4681
 - 14. KS 800-766-3777
 - 15. MD 800-201-7165
 - 16. Saipan: 866-339-9384
 - 17. Virgin Islands: 800-809-8477
- D. Ask the 911 dispatch operator if they know how to use the relay. If yes proceed to item "E".
 - 1. Relay Explanation
 The person you are calling through relay will be typing their conversation and the CA will read it to you.
- E. Ask the 911 dispatch operator for their name or operator number. Record this information on the CA's Emergency Call Slip.

Complete the Supervisor Emergency Call Slip in the Emergency Dispatch Numbers folder.

Arizona Relay currently handles emergency calls as expeditiously and effectively as possible even though the center is not designed to be a substitute for 911 centers.

Through its outreach programs and outreach materials, Arizona Relay educates relay users about how to use 911 services. As a part of this information, Arizona Relay encourages relay users to call 911 direct and to contact their local emergency service personnel using a TTY to ensure that the 911 center will process a TTY call correctly if there ever were an actual emergency.

In addition, Arizona Relay gives presentations to 911 centers routinely as part of its outreach program. Arizona Relay provides training and other assistance to emergency dispatchers to ensure TTY calls or relay calls are handled correctly.

(5) STS called numbers. Relay providers must offer STS users the option to maintain at the relay center a list of names and telephone numbers which the STS user calls. When the STS user requests one of these names, the CA must repeat the name and state the telephone number to the STS user. This information must be transferred to any new STS provider.

Speech to Speech

STS service allows individuals with a speech disability to use his/her own voice or a speech synthesizer when using the relay. STS users are able to communicate with any and all relay users including but not limited to VCO, HCO, TTY, 2LVCO, other STS users or standard phone users. Specially trained CAs process Speech to Speech calls. STS is also available in Spanish.

Arizona Relay's provision of Speech to Speech meets all FCC requirements for Speech to Speech call processing.

Prior to all outgoing calls, STS CAs verify the number for accuracy and then repeat the number when dialing out. This verification process is repeated for all busy numbers after dialing out and receiving a busy signal.

STS CAs are permitted to facilitate a call for a user with a speech disability if the user does not oppose the intervention as required by the FCC. STS CAs do not interfere with the independence of the user; the user maintains complete control of the conversation. The STS CA may retain information only for subsequent calls.

Arizona Relay provides STS users the same profile and all of the features contained within that profile which are currently available to other relay users. Arizona Relay has a feature, which allows all relay users, including STS users, to maintain a list of names and telephone numbers. A relay user simply gives the name of the person to call to the CA, the CA repeats the name and state the number of the person to call. The Speed Dial feature is of great benefit to STS users.

Arizona Relay complies with the 15-minute requirement prior to changing STS CAs. STS CAs understand the difficulties involved in changing CAs and only request a relief under emergency circumstances. A Supervisor must approve and facilitate a STS CA change. Arizona Relay STS

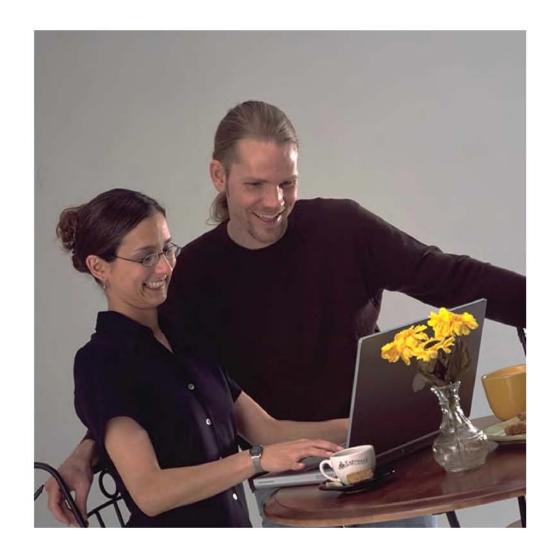
CAs truly care about STS consumers and are willing to stay with a call until completion even at the end of a shift, at lunch time or break time. Arizona Relay exceeds the FCC standard for substitution of STS CAs.

If a change in STS CA is necessary, another CA will replace the CA relaying the call at the same workstation so that the relay user's call is not interrupted except to identify the new CA to both parties. The replacement STS CA will announce, "This is CA# ____continuing your call." A supervisor monitors the change and must approve the change based on the caller's request or emergency circumstances.

All STS CAs have the authority, at the request of the STS user, to retain information beyond the duration of a call in order to facilitate the completion of consecutive calls. This information is retained only for the duration of the inbound call. STS CAs retain any important information given by the STS user which might be difficult for the STS relay user to repeat (i.e. credit card numbers, telephone numbers, account numbers, etc.) for use in a subsequent outbound call. Arizona Relay places a great emphasis on maintaining the confidentiality of relay users. As a result, all information is destroyed immediately upon termination of the inbound call. The above meets all FCC requirements for Speech to Speech call processing.

With a staff of highly trained STS CAs, Arizona Relay provides the best service possible to an emerging group of relay users.

Tab 4 Technical Standards





- (b) Technical standards.
- (1) ASCII and Baudot. TRS shall be capable of communicating with ASCII and Baudot format, at any speed generally in use.

Arizona Relay is capable of receiving and transmitting using Voice, Turbo Code, ASCII or Baudot formats, at any speed generally in use. All equipment is compatible with industry-wide standards. The modems used by Arizona Relay can auto-detect the difference between ASCII and Baudot signals within the same modem so that each call is connected correctly. Arizona Relay furnishes all necessary telecommunications equipment and software to be capable of communicating with all voice, Baudot and ASCII calls at the correct Baud rate. The workstations and switching mechanisms used by Arizona Relay are flexible enough to process other formats as they become available to relay users.

The Arizona Relay Service provides Turbo Code, a proprietary alternate protocol developed by Ultratec which allows faster typing speeds and interrupt capability. This alternative protocol is discussed in detail in Appendix A.

- (2) Speed of answer.
- (i) TRS providers shall ensure adequate TRS facility staffing to provide callers with efficient access under projected calling volumes, so that the probability of a busy response due to CA unavailability shall be functionally equivalent to what a voice caller would experience in attempting to reach a party through the voice telephone network.
- (ii) TRS facilities shall, except during network failure, answer 85% of all calls within 10 seconds by any method which results in the caller's call immediately being placed, not put in a queue or on hold. The ten seconds begins at the time the call is delivered to the TRS facility's network. A TRS facility shall ensure that adequate network facilities shall be used in conjunction with TRS so that under projected calling volume the probability of a busy response due to loop trunk congestion shall be functionally equivalent to what a voice caller would experience in attempting to reach a party through the voice telephone network.
- (A) The call is considered delivered when the TRS facility's equipment accepts the call from the local exchange carrier (LEC) and the public switched network actually delivers the call to the TRS facility.
- (B) Abandoned calls shall be included in the speed-of-answer calculation.
- (C) A TRS provider's compliance with this rule shall be measured on a daily basis.
- (D) The system shall be designed to a P.01 standard.
- (E) A LEC shall provide the call attempt rates and the rates of calls blocked between the LEC and the TRS facility to relay administrators and TRS providers upon request.

Arizona Relay Service provides adequate staffing to provide callers with efficient access to the relay. The probability of a busy response due to Communication Assistant unavailability is functionally equivalent to what a voice caller would experience in attempting to reach a party through the voice telephone network.

Except during network failure, Arizona Relay **answers** eighty-five percent (85%) of all calls within 10 seconds and the average answer speed is three and three-tenths (3.30) seconds or less. This results in the caller's call immediately being placed, not put in a queue or on hold on a daily basis for the State of Arizona. Arizona Relay begins measuring Average Answer time from the moment a relay call arrives at its relay switch (i.e. in the TRS center's network). As soon as the equipment used by Arizona Relay accepts the call from the LEC and the public switched network delivers the call to the TRS center, Arizona Relay starts its call detail record to capture answer time data.

The State of Arizona has contract provisions in place to assess its relay provider liquidated damages if these answer seconds are not maintained. Hamilton is meeting this standard today for the State of Arizona.

Call Blockage

The Arizona Relay is designed to a P.01 standard. No more than one call in 100 will receive a busy signal when calling the relay center at the busiest hour. Arizona Relay defines "blockage" as any call that arrives at the relay switch but is not answered due to the customer receiving a busy signal.

There has been no blockage at our switch points because our incoming network capacity is well in excess of any peak load requirements. Relay users never receive a busy signal from Arizona Relay. If a relay user does reach a busy signal, there is a problem somewhere else in the network that is not under Arizona Relay's control (i.e. local network, long distance network, equipment, etc.) Although very unlikely, in the event the switch used by Arizona Relay is down, calls are automatically rerouted or intercept messages are used rather than busy signals.

The systems used by Arizona Relay are designed to prevent blockage. The switch used by Arizona Relay is a high-speed, stand-alone, **non-blocking** digital switching matrix. The system is fully redundant to insure quality and reliable performance, making blockage or any downtime nearly impossible. The system auto-detects any problems and moves to the secondary system immediately if necessary.

Another measure Arizona Relay has taken to prevent blocking is to use networks that make use of SONET survivability technology. All of the networks controlled by Arizona Relay - from the point a relay user picks up the phone in their home or business, through the relay and then back to the other phone being called - are redundant and can survive fiber cuts and other such outages. This allows Arizona Relay to maintain its zero percent blockage rate.

Arizona Relay measures, records and reports its answer performance and blockage rate information to the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing and abides by the FCC

rules (i.e. a LEC shall provide the call attempt and the rates of calls blocked between the LEC and the relay center upon request).

Hamilton's transmission circuits meet or exceed industry interexchange performance standards for circuit loss and noise. Hamilton has no busies at its center because of a lack of facilities. Hamilton's system is currently provisioned in such a manner that call blockage or busies never happen. This meets the FCC requirements. *In the last 12 months Hamilton has experienced absolutely no call blockage*.

(3) Equal access to interexchange carriers. TRS users shall have access to their chosen interexchange carrier through the TRS, and to all other operator services, to the same extent that such access is provided to voice users.

Arizona Relay provides relay users with access to the interexchange carrier of their choice through the TRS, and to all other operator services, to the same extent that such access is provided to voice users. Interlata and intralata long distance toll charges are recorded and billed by the relay user's carrier of choice in the same manner as the carrier bills that customer for long distance calls made without the relay. On each interlata and intralata call, Arizona Relay forwards the appropriate information digits (identifying the call as a relay call), calling number and called number as part of the call information so that the long distance company can bill the customer at correct functionally equivalent rate through their normal billing mechanisms. Calling card or credit card billing is handled in the same manner. Arizona Relay has provisioned the necessary trunks at each of its relay switching tandems for all long distance companies participating in equal access so that they can receive Arizona Relay traffic. Arizona Relay offers equal access to all carriers who choose to participate.

When a call has been defined as a long distance call, Arizona Relay sends this call to its relay switching tandem. The correct carrier code is sent with each call so that the tandem sends the call to the customer's carrier. Each call is identified as a relay call. If a relay user has signed up with his/her carrier of choice for a "relay" discount, the carrier will bill the call as a relay call and pass on any discounts. Relay users will receive one bill from their carrier of choice just like they do for all of their direct calls. Arizona Relay explains this type of billing arrangement through all Outreach and Customer Service activities, in newsletters, relay materials, etc. so that relay users understand how to select a carrier and find the best long distance rates.

Arizona Relay provides relay users with access to all other Operator Services to the same extent that such access is provided to voice users. Operator services are handled in the same manner as explained above. All operator assisted calls are sent to the customers' carrier of choice for processing and billing.

The type of arrangement explained above gives the control to the relay user. The relay user can pick their carrier of choice, receive one bill for all of their calls, and the relay user can shop for the best rates, just like they do today for calls not made through the relay. The relay user can continue to work with one carrier and the relay remains invisible.

The customer profile program used by Arizona Relay is based on the relay users' ANI that provides automatic connection to the carrier of choice for both interlata and intralata calls made by the relay user. Relay users complete a customer profile with their carrier information and Arizona Relay adds this information to its database. On each subsequent relay call relay users are automatically connected to their carrier of choice. Relay users can also notify the Communication Assistant of their carrier of choice when making a long distance relay call. In the event a relay user elects to change his/her carrier of choice, the Communication Assistant is able to do so. The Communication Assistant will also explain carrier of choice to a relay user when asked.

Arizona Relay offers 1010 dialing through the relay. This service is functionally equivalent to using 1010 services when not placing calls through the relay. In addition to 1010 dial-around, Arizona Relay has 28 interexchange carriers available on its platform.

In order to obtain new carriers on its platform, Arizona Relay contacts all carriers that are requested by Arizona relay users to see if they will participate in relay equal access. Arizona Relay then works diligently through ordering and testing phases with that carrier to ensure that the carrier becomes available to Arizona relay users. Hamilton maintains a list of participating long distance carriers for the Arizona Relay Service and makes this information available to relay users.

- (4) TRS facilities.
- (i) TRS shall operate every day, 24 hours a day. Relay services that are not mandated by this Commission need not be provided every day, 24 hours a day, except VRS.

The Arizona Relay Service provides telecommunications relay service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(ii) TRS shall have redundancy features functionally equivalent to the equipment in normal central offices, including uninterruptible power for emergency use.

The facility used by Arizona Relay has the needed redundancy in switching mechanisms and telecommunication facilities to ensure operation 24 hours a day. Arizona Relay is operated from Hamilton's Relay center located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Arizona Relay calls automatically overflow during peak volume times and during any failure of switching or telecommunications facilities to other centers operated by the Arizona relay provider. This ensures continuous operation of the Arizona Relay.

Switching System

Arizona Relay makes use of an Excel telecommunications switch. The GS-2000 is a programmable, non-blocking switching system that supports a wide range of digital telephony services. Its open, modular architecture and programmable interfaces allow for simplified and cost-effective application development. The GS-2000 supports up to 2,048 ports in a single high-density system. Its components include a matrix CPU, network interface cards, Digital

Signal Processing service cards and SS7 packet engine cards. The GS-2000 adapts to all standard network and line interfaces, including T1, E1, J1, and ISDN PRI.

The InterCall Switch Operating System (ISOS) was developed in response to the need to quickly develop applications on the Excel Inc. programmable switching platforms.

The ISOS can simply be loaded on a UNIX host, and plugged into the switch to offer basic tandem type switching capabilities including routing and call detail records. The ISOS is a fully operational basic switch and has great flexibility.

The workstation application was developed to take advantage of the power and flexibility of the ISOS operating system. It provides a high level of Communication Assistant control processing with complete flexibility to connect any type of call protocol to any other type of call protocol. A database was developed to maintain a profile of each caller to speed up call connections and to provide information for tailored call processing.

The switching system used by Arizona Relay contains a fully redundant central processing unit on hot standby with automatic failover. This is to ensure that no calls are dropped due to technical failure. It also has a redundant power supply on hot standby. Backup control and database servers are also on hot standby with automatic failover. Arizona Relay maintains an inventory of spare critical components for the switching system onsite to ensure that the required levels of service are met (listed below).

The switch used by Arizona Relay is a high-speed, stand-alone, non-blocking digital switching matrix. The system is fully redundant to insure quality, reliable performance. The system utilizes a standard T1 interface that enables it to be linked to other digital switches. All cards and power supplies within the system are redundant which gives us the flexibility to switch from one side of the switch to the other to perform updates or to troubleshoot without interrupting call processing. The system is set up to automatically access the secondary operating system on the switch with no human intervention. The system auto-detects any problems and moves to the secondary system immediately if necessary.

The on-sight switching system spare equipment includes:

D4 channel bank All required channel bank cards T1 CSU packs Switch T-1 card Switch conference card

If one of the switching systems used by Arizona Relay cannot be returned to service by transferring control to redundant equipment, the calls automatically will overflow to another switching system. Switching systems used by Arizona Relay are designed to provide a very high level of operational security with two fully redundant processors and power supplies in each switch. Each fully redundant control system, which includes keyboard, monitor and printer capabilities, are used to control and monitor each of the switching systems. **The control**

systems provide online system monitoring and real-time programming capabilities that will not take the system off-line and the ability to perform preventative maintenance or repair while the system is online. Remote capabilities are also provided so the system can be remotely monitored, reconfigured or controlled as necessary. All of this is provided to insure the required levels of service are always met.

Backup Power

The backup power supply system fully complies with and exceeds the requirements for uninterruptible power. An uninterruptible power source with full battery backup is available to operate the Arizona Relay at full capacity for extended periods of time. Arizona Relay also has automatically activated generator back-up capabilities allowing it to provide relay service for days and weeks at a time during power outages.

This power system supports the switch system and its peripherals, switch room and CA work site emergency lights and system alarms, CA consoles/terminals, Call Detail Recording, Supervisory and traffic monitoring consoles, Customer Service and administrative phone and voice mail systems, and building security systems.

Arizona Relay's provider maintains auxiliary power sources for nine central offices in addition to all its relay centers. All of Hamilton's back-up power systems are comparable to central office auxiliary power sources in terms of time and capacity. Please Appendix C for Hamilton's Disaster Recovery Plan.

(5) Technology. No regulation set forth in this subpart is intended to discourage or impair the development of improved technology that fosters the availability of telecommunications to person with disabilities. TRS facilities are permitted to use SS7 technology or any other type of similar technology to enhance the functional equivalency and quality of TRS. TRS facilities that utilize SS7 technology shall be subject to the Calling Party Telephone Number rules set forth at 47 CFR 64.1600 et seq.

Using flexible software and hardware (i.e. common equipment frames, standard T1 interfaces, windows NT servers, UNIX operating System, etc.) where components can easily be modified in order to accommodate new technology, **the platform used by Arizona Relay is ideal for today's rapidly changing technologically advanced environment.** Arizona Relay's provider can quickly add new features and make changes based on the input from relay users and from our internal evaluations. Arizona Relay's provider takes advantage of innovations and technological improvements to enhance the State of Arizona's relay service.

As a telecommunications company, Arizona Relay's provider is on the leading edge of new technology. Hamilton is an Internet provider, cable television provider, computer supplier and a general telecommunications provider. There are new advances in these areas every day. Hamilton is constantly watching for opportunities to use the technological advances in these areas in relay. Hamilton keeps the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing informed about any new types of technology that become available.

Arizona Relay relies on user feedback a great deal to set its technological development priorities. Arizona Relay is also involved in several industry groups to stay abreast of the latest FCC

activities, user needs, and developing technology.

Signaling System Seven (SS7)

The relay platform used by Arizona Relay has made use of SS7 signaling since February 2002. The Relay platforms have been retrofitted to deliver Caller ID in the same manner that these services are delivered today in the public switched network (i.e. Arizona Relay provides true Caller ID service where the actual information of the calling party (not the relay center number) appears on the called party's Caller ID box).

Please see Tab 6 for listing of the current technology provided by Hamilton that exceeds the above minimum standards.

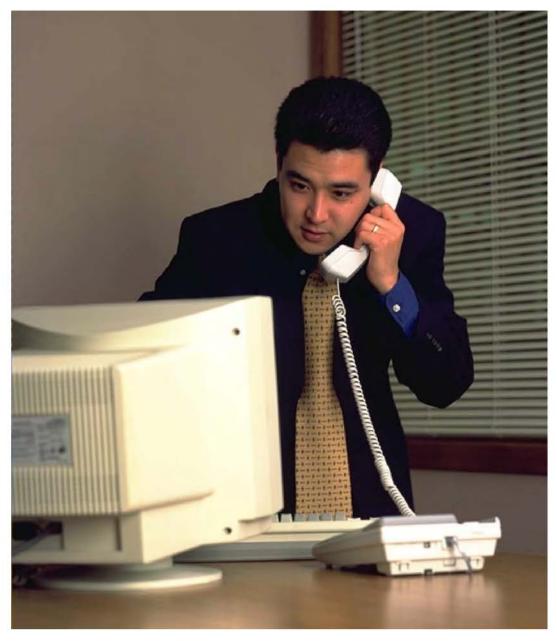
(6) Caller ID. When a TRS facility is able to transmit any calling party identifying information to the public network, the TRS facility must pass through, to the called party, at least one of the following: the number of the TRS facility, 711, or the 10-digit number of the calling party.

True Caller ID

Through the use of SS7 signaling Arizona Relay provides true Caller ID service where the actual information of the calling party (not the relay center number) appears on the called party's Caller ID box. Arizona Relay provides this information on all call types and on all carriers. Arizona Relay brings true functional equivalence to Arizona Caller ID relay users.

Arizona Relay receives and passes calling line identification information, **including blocking information** from all users calling through the relay service. If the Caller ID block indicator is enabled on the call when Arizona Relay receives it, the relay caller's number is not passed on to the called party. The call blocking information passes through automatically to the called party with no relay intervention. The relay user has complete control over blocking information with their local phone company. Please see Appendix A for more information.

Tab 5 Functional Standards





- (c) Functional standards--
- (1) Consumer complaint logs.
- (i) States and interstate providers must maintain a log of consumer complaints including all complaints about TRS in the state, whether filed with the TRS provider or the State, and must retain the log until the next application for certification is granted. The log shall include, at a minimum, the date the complaint was filed, the nature of the complaint, the date of resolution, and an explanation of the resolution.

Arizona Relay tracks all TRS complaints and all other customer service activity. Arizona Relay maintains a log of consumer complaints alleging a violation of federal minimum standards as it relates to the provisioning of Telecommunications Relay Service and retains the log for the State until the FCC grants the next application for certification.

All complaints made through the toll-free Customer Service number, the customer inquiry form or on-line feedback form, whether in writing or in person, are documented in the Customer Service database. All resolutions are also documented in this database. All information is kept on file and available to the ACDHH and FCC. Each database record includes the name and/or address of the complainant, the date and time received, the Communication Assistant identification number, the nature of the complaint, the specific relief or satisfaction sought, the result of the investigation, the resolution of the complaint and date of the resolution. The customer service representative responsible for handling the complaint is also indicated.

The ACDHH's complaint log is associated with the following database categories:

- Miscellaneous External Complaints
- LEC External Busy
- 911 External Calls
- No Notice of How to Complain to FCC
- CA Accuracy/Spelling/Verbatim
- CA Gave Wrong Information
- CA Did Not Keep User Informed
- CA Hung Up on Caller
- CA Misdialed Number
- CA Typing Speed
- Didn't Follow Voice Mail/Recording Procedure
- CA Typing
- Improper Use of Speed Dialing
- Poor Vocal Clarity/Enunciation
- Improperly Handled ASL or Related Culture Issues
- Improper Use of Call Release
- Improper Handling of Three Way Calling
- Caller ID Not Working Properly
- Improper Use of Customer Data
- Fraudulent/Harassment Call

- Replaced CA Improperly in Middle of Call
- Didn't Follow Emergency Call Handling Procedure
- CA Didn't Follow Policy/Procedure
- Confidentiality Breech
- Spanish to Spanish Call Handling Problems
- Miscellaneous Service Complaints
- Ringing/No Answer
- Speech to Speech Call Handling Problems
- Connect Time (TTY-Voice)
- Busy Signal/Blockage
- ASCII/Baudot Break-down
- STS Break-Down
- HCO Break-Down
- Relay Not Available 24 Hours a Day
- 711 Problems
- VCO Break-Down
- Miscellaneous Technical Complaints
- Line Disconnected
- Carrier of Choice not Available/Other Equal Access
- CapTel Complaints

(ii) Beginning July 1, 2002, states and TRS providers shall submit summaries of logs indicating the number of complaints received for the 12-month period ending May 31 to the Commission by July 1 of each year. Summaries of logs submitted to the Commission on July 1, 2001 shall indicate the number of complaints received from the date of OMB approval through May 31, 2001.

Arizona Relay reports complaint activity to the ACDHH on a monthly basis. The ACDHH, submits the necessary information to the FCC as required in § 64.601 Mandatory Minimum Standards on an annual basis. The ACDHH has included copies of its 2002 through 2007 logs in this application for renewal of current state certification. These logs are included in Appendix F. Arizona Relay issues each complaint a Record ID number to enable the ACDHH and the FCC to quickly and easily identify the details of those particular complaints and contact information of the complainant.

- (2) Contact persons. Beginning on June 30, 2000, State TRS Programs, interstate TRS providers, and TRS providers that have state contracts must submit to the Commission a contact person and/or office for TRS consumer information and complaints about a certified State TRS Program's provision of intrastate TRS, or, as appropriate, about the TRS provider's service. This submission must include, at a minimum, the following:
- (i) The name and address of the office that receives complaints, grievances, inquiries, and suggestions;
- (ii) Voice and TTY telephone numbers, fax number, e-mail address, and web address; and

(iii) The physical address to which correspondence should be sent.

ACDHH has submitted to the Commission a contact person for TRS consumer information and complaints about Intrastate TRS. The submission includes the name and address of the State office that receives complaints, grievances, inquiries and suggestions, voice and TTY telephone numbers, fax number, e-mail address, web address, and physical address to which correspondence should be sent. Following is the name of the contact at the ACDHH for those purposes:

Sherri Collins, Executive Director Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing 1400 W. Washington, Room 126 Phoenix, AZ 85007

Voice: 602-542-3383 TTY: 602-364-0128 Fax: 602-542-3380

E-mail: sherri.collins@acdhh.state.az.us

The Hamilton Telephone Company d/b/a Hamilton Telecommunications, the provider of Arizona Relay, has submitted to the Commission a contact person for TRS consumer information and complaints about Hamilton's service. The submission includes the name and address of the state office that receives complaints, grievances, inquiries and suggestions, voice and TTY telephone numbers, fax number, e-mail address, and physical address to which correspondence should be sent. Following is the name of the contact at The Hamilton Telephone Company for those purposes:

Dixie Ziegler Vice President of Relay Hamilton Relay, Inc. 1001 12th Street Aurora, NE 68818 Voice/TTY: 402-694-3656

Toll Free: 800-618-4781 Fax: 402-694-5037

E-mail: dixie.ziegler@hamiltonrelay.com

Website: www.hamiltonrelay.com

(3) Public access to information. Carriers, through publication in their directories, periodic billing inserts, placement of TRS instructions in telephone directories, through directory assistance services, and incorporation of TTY numbers in telephone directories, shall assure that callers in their service areas are aware of the availability and use of all forms of TRS. Efforts to educate the public about TRS should extend to all segments of the public, including individuals who are hard of hearing, speech disabled, and senior citizens as well as members of the general population. In addition, each common carrier providing telephone voice transmission services shall conduct, not later than October 1, 2001, ongoing education and outreach programs that publicize the availability of 711 access to TRS in a manner reasonably designed to reach the largest number of consumers possible.

Community Outreach, Public Relations and Educational Programs

Arizona Relay provides a community and business outreach program that educates **all** people in Arizona about the relay service. This program goes beyond gaining customer feedback. Rather, this program *educates* and markets relay services (i.e. public awareness of 711 and TRS) across Arizona. Hearing people hanging up on the relay is still the number one outreach problem. The outreach programs Arizona Relay uses focus on the need to educate the hearing community, as you will see below. This meets the FCC requirements, which calls for outreach to all telephone users. Arizona Relay performs outreach activities for all relay user communities via promotional events, presentations, workshops, and instructional seminars. Arizona Relay always adjusts its programs to meet the specific needs of every audience.

The outreach program Arizona Relay uses specifically targets deaf, hard of hearing, late deafened, deaf-blind, speech disabled individuals as well as their family and friends. Arizona Relay also targets voice users, businesses and professionals, trade shows, civic organizations, public schools and university students. Appendix G contains a list of Outreach activities performed in Arizona, copies of directory pages, billing inserts, as well as educational brochures which illustrate the various call types available through Arizona Relay.

As discussed previously, Arizona Relay performs a variety of activities to inform the telecommunications-using public about relay. From attendance at a variety of activities, which cater to relay users, (Arizona Relay participates in Arizona organizations' activities that serve relay users) to educating business and professionals, trade shows, civic organizations, public schools and university students and other groups about relay, Arizona Relay is promoting the use of the relay. Arizona Relay understands that these groups could connect more effectively with deaf and hard of hearing customers/clients through use of and knowledge of telephone relay services.

The Outreach programs Arizona Relay uses include media advertisements, demonstration of equipment and distribution of informational materials describing how to use the relay service. The Outreach Team presents relay information to organizations and groups, including relay user groups, meet with businesses, schools and other public and private entities (including libraries) to describe relay and how it works, and meets with individuals or groups of relay users to demonstrate equipment and answer questions. The Arizona Relay Outreach Team works with the elderly and speech disabled to promote use of the relay. Arizona Relay also uses public relations campaigns and uses media advertisements to expose relay to a broader audience of people throughout Arizona. As stated previously, Arizona Relay has had great success by personalizing its outreach efforts through an in-state outreach program. The tactics Arizona Relay use to accomplish all of this are listed below.

- PSAs and Other Media Advertisement
- Educational Videos
- Press Releases
- Presentations
- Exhibits:
- Train the Trainers Program
- One-on-One Visits/Hard of Hearing and Elderly Strategies

- Outreach to Businesses
- FCC Payphone Relay Plan
- Town Hall Meetings
- Outreach to Spanish
- Customized Outreach Materials
- Promotional Materials
- Relay Brochure
- Description of Complaint Procedures in Printed Materials
- Newsletters
- Web site
- Bill Inserts and Directory Pages
- Involvement of Deaf and State Agencies

(4) Rates. TRS users shall pay rates no greater than the rates paid for functionally equivalent voice communication services with respect to such factors as the duration of the call, the time of day, and the distance from the point of origination to the point of termination.

As explained in Tab 4, Arizona Relay's provider performs no billing. All billing is performed by the relay users' carrier of choice for both intralata and interlata toll calls. Thus the relay users' carrier of choice bills all intralata and interlata toll calls at their applicable discounted rate for relay users. Arizona Relay's provider forwards the appropriate information digits identifying the call as a relay call to the carrier so that it can be identified as a relay call, rated and billed accordingly by the carrier. Each carrier providing long distance service to relay users is responsible to ensure that TRS users shall pay no greater than the rates paid for functionally equivalent voice communication services.

- (5) Jurisdictional separation of costs.
- (i) General. Where appropriate, costs of providing TRS shall be separated in accordance with the jurisdictional separation procedures and standards set forth in the Commission's regulations adopted pursuant to section 410 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

Arizona Relay's provider presents NECA with a billing statement for all interstate minutes of relay in accordance with the requirements of NECA and consistent with FCC rulings. All intrastate minutes of use are compensated from the Arizona Relay Fund.

(ii) Cost recovery. Costs caused by interstate TRS shall be recovered from all subscribers for every interstate service, utilizing a shared-funding cost recovery mechanism. Except as noted in this paragraph, with respect to VRS, costs caused by intrastate TRS shall be recovered from the intrastate jurisdiction. In a state that has a certified program under § 64.605, the state agency providing TRS shall, through the state's regulatory agency, permit a common carrier to recover costs incurred in providing TRS by a method consistent with the requirements of this section. Costs caused by the provision of interstate and intrastate VRS shall be recovered from all subscribers for every interstate service, utilizing a shared-funding cost recovery mechanism.

Please refer to Tab 7 for a complete description of the State of Arizona's funding mechanism.

(iii) Telecommunications Relay Services Fund. Effective July 26, 1993, an Interstate Cost Recovery Plan, hereinafter referred to as the TRS Fund, shall be administered by an entity selected by the Commission (administrator). The initial administrator, for an interim period, will be the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc.

Not applicable.

(A) Contributions. Every carrier providing interstate telecommunications services shall contribute to the TRS Fund on the basis of interstate end-user telecommunications revenues as described herein. Contributions shall be made by all carriers who provide interstate services, including, but not limited to, cellular telephone and paging, mobile radio, operator services, personal communications service (PCS), access (including subscriber line charges), alternative access and special access, packet-switched, WATS, 800, 900, message telephone service (MTS), private line, telex, telegraph, video, satellite, intraLATA, international and resale services.

Not applicable.

(B) Contribution computations. Contributors' contribution to the TRS fund shall be the product of their subject revenues for the prior calendar year and a contribution factor determined annually by the Commission. The contribution factor shall be based on the ratio between expected TRS Fund expenses to interstate end-user telecommunications revenues. In the event that contributions exceed TRS payments and administrative costs, the contribution factor for the following year will be adjusted by an appropriate amount, taking into consideration projected cost and usage changes. In the event that contributions are inadequate, the fund administrator may request authority from the Commission to borrow funds commercially, with such debt secured by future years' contributions. Each subject carrier must contribute at least \$25 per year. Carriers whose annual contributions total less than \$1,200 must pay the entire contribution at the beginning of the contribution period. Service providers whose contributions total \$1,200 or more may divide their contributions into equal monthly payments. Carriers shall complete and submit, and contributions shall be based on, a "Telecommunications Reporting Worksheet" (as published by the Commission in the Federal Register). The worksheet shall be certified to by an officer of the contributor, and subject to verification by the Commission or the administrator at the discretion of the Commission. Contributors' statements in the worksheet shall be subject to the provisions of section 220 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. The fund administrator may bill contributors a separate assessment for reasonable administrative expenses and interest resulting from improper filing or overdue contributions. The Chief of the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau may waive, reduce, modify or eliminate contributor reporting requirements that prove unnecessary and require additional reporting requirements that the Bureau deems necessary to the sound and efficient administration of the TRS Fund.

Not applicable.

(C) Data collection from TRS Providers. TRS providers shall provide the administrator with true and adequate data necessary to determine TRS fund revenue requirements and payments. TRS

providers shall provide the administrator with the following: total TRS minutes of use, total interstate TRS minutes of use, total TRS operating expenses and total TRS investment in general accordance with part 32 of the Communications Act, and other historical or projected information reasonably requested by the administrator for purposes of computing payments and revenue requirements. The administrator and the Commission shall have the authority to examine, verify and audit data received from TRS providers as necessary to assure the accuracy and integrity of fund payments.

Not applicable.

- (D) [Reserved]
- (E) Payments to TRS Providers. TRS Fund payments shall be distributed to TRS providers based on formulas approved or modified by the Commission. The administrator shall file schedules of payment formulas with the Commission. Such formulas shall be designed to compensate TRS providers for reasonable costs of providing interstate TRS, and shall be subject to Commission approval. Such formulas shall be based on total monthly interstate TRS minutes of use. TRS minutes of use for purposes of interstate cost recovery under the TRS Fund are defined as the minutes of use for completed interstate TRS calls placed through the TRS center beginning after call set-up and concluding after the last message call unit. In addition to the data required under paragraph (c)(5)(iii)(C) of this section, all TRS providers, including providers who are not interexchange carriers, local exchange carriers, or certified state relay providers, must submit reports of interstate TRS minutes of use to the administrator in order to receive payments. The administrator shall establish procedures to verify payment claims, and may suspend or delay payments to a TRS provider if the TRS provider fails to provide adequate verification of payment upon reasonable request, or if directed by the Commission to do so. The TRS Fund administrator shall make payments only to eligible TRS providers operating pursuant to the mandatory minimum standards as required in § 64.604, and after disbursements to the administrator for reasonable expenses incurred by it in connection with TRS Fund administration. TRS providers receiving payments shall file a form prescribed by the administrator. The administrator shall fashion a form that is consistent with parts 32 and 36 procedures reasonably tailored to meet the needs of TRS providers. The Commission shall have authority to audit providers and have access to all data, including carrier specific data, collected by the fund administrator. The fund administrator shall have authority to audit TRS providers reporting data to the administrator. The formulas should appropriately compensate interstate providers for the provision of VRS, whether intrastate or interstate.

Not applicable.

- (F) TRS providers eligible for receiving payments from the TRS Fund are:
- (1) TRS facilities operated under contract with and/or by certified state TRS programs pursuant to § 64.605; or
- (2) TRS facilities owned by or operated under contract with a common carrier providing interstate services operated pursuant to § 64.604; or

(3) Interstate common carriers offering TRS pursuant to § 64.604.

Not applicable.

(G) Any eligible TRS provider as defined in paragraph (c)(5)(iii)(F) of this section shall notify the administrator of its intent to participate in the TRS Fund thirty (30) days prior to submitting reports of TRS interstate minutes of use in order to receive payment settlements for interstate TRS, and failure to file may exclude the TRS provider from eligibility for the year.

Not applicable.

(H) Administrator reporting, monitoring, and filing requirements. The administrator shall perform all filing and reporting functions required in paragraphs (c)(5)(iii)(A) through (c)(5)(iii)(J) of this section. TRS payment formulas and revenue requirements shall be filed with the Commission on May 1 of each year, to be effective the following July 1. The administrator shall report annually to the Commission an itemization of monthly administrative costs which shall consist of all expenses, receipts, and payments associated with the administration of the TRS Fund. The administrator is required to keep the TRS Fund separate from all other funds administered by the administrator, shall file a cost allocation manual (CAM) and shall provide the Commission full access to all data collected pursuant to the administration of the TRS Fund. The administrator shall account for the financial transactions of the TRS Fund in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for federal agencies and maintain the accounts of the TRS Fund in accordance with the United States Government Standard General Ledger. When the administrator, or any independent auditor hired by the administrator, conducts audits of providers of services under the TRS program or contributors to the TRS Fund, such audits shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. In administering the TRS Fund, the administrator shall also comply with all relevant and applicable federal financial management and reporting statutes. The administrator shall establish a non-paid voluntary advisory committee of persons from the hearing and speech disability community, TRS users (voice and text telephone), interstate service providers, state representatives, and TRS providers, which will meet at reasonable intervals (at least semiannually) in order to monitor TRS cost recovery matters. Each group shall select its own representative to the committee. The administrator's annual report shall include a discussion of the advisory committee deliberations.

Not applicable.

(I) Information filed with the administrator. The administrator shall keep all data obtained from contributors and TRS providers confidential and shall not disclose such data in company-specific form unless directed to do so by the Commission. Subject to any restrictions imposed by the Chief of the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau, the TRS Fund administrator may share data obtained from carriers with the administrators of the universal support mechanisms (See 47 CFR 54.701 of this chapter), the North American Numbering Plan administration cost recovery (See 47 CFR 52.16 of this chapter), and the long-term local number portability cost recovery (See 47 CFR 52.32 of this chapter). The TRS Fund administrator shall keep

confidential all data obtained from other administrators. The administrator shall not use such data except for purposes of administering the TRS Fund, calculating the regulatory fees of interstate common carriers, and aggregating such fee payments for submission to the Commission. The Commission shall have access to all data reported to the administrator, and authority to audit TRS providers. Contributors may make requests for Commission nondisclosure of company-specific revenue information under § 0.459 of this chapter by so indicating on the Telecommunications Reporting Worksheet at the time that the subject data are submitted. The Commission shall make all decisions regarding nondisclosure of company-specific information.

Not applicable.

(J) The administrator's performance and this plan shall be reviewed by the Commission after two years.

Not applicable.

(K) All parties providing services or contributions or receiving payments under this section are subject to the enforcement provisions specified in the Communications Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Commission's rules.

Not applicable.

- (6) Complaints.
- (i) Referral of complaint. If a complaint to the Commission alleges a violation of this subpart with respect to intrastate TRS within a state and certification of the program of such state under § 64.605 is in effect, the Commission shall refer such complaint to such state expeditiously.
- (ii) Intrastate complaints shall be resolved by the state within 180 days after the complaint is first filed with a state entity, regardless of whether it is filed with the state relay administrator, a state PUC, the relay provider, or with any other state entity.

ACDHH will resolve all intrastate complaints within 180 days after the complaint is first filed with the State, regardless of whether the complaint is filed with the state relay administrator, a state PUC, the relay provider or with any other state entity.

- (iii) Jurisdiction of Commission. After referring a complaint to a state entity under paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section, or if a complaint is filed directly with a state entity, the Commission shall exercise jurisdiction over such complaint only if:
- (A) Final action under such state program has not been taken within:
- (1) 180 days after the complaint is filed with such state entity; or
- (2) A shorter period as prescribed by the regulations of such state; or

(B) The Commission determines that such state program is no longer qualified for certification under § 64.605.

ACDHH understands that if it does not provide a resolution to a complaint that the FCC may exercise jurisdiction.

(iv) The Commission shall resolve within 180 days after the complaint is filed with the Commission any interstate TRS complaint alleging a violation of section 225 of the Act or any complaint involving intrastate relay services in states without a certified program. The Commission shall resolve intrastate complaints over which it exercises jurisdiction under paragraph (c)(6)(iii) of this section within 180 days.

ACDHH understands that the Commission will resolve intrastate complaints over which it exercises jurisdiction under paragraph (c)(6)(iii) of this section within 180 days.

- (v) Complaint Procedures. Complaints against TRS providers for alleged violations of this subpart may be either informal or formal.
- (A) Informal Complaints.
- (1) Form. An informal complaint may be transmitted to the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau by any reasonable means, such as letter, facsimile transmission, telephone (voice/TRS/TTY), Internet e-mail, or some other method that would best accommodate a complainant's hearing or speech disability.
- (2) Content. An informal complaint shall include the name and address of the complainant; the name and address of the TRS provider against whom the complaint is made; a statement of facts supporting the complainant's allegation that the TRS provided it has violated or is violating section 225 of the Act and/or requirements under the Commission's rules; the specific relief or satisfaction sought by the complainant; and the complainant's preferred format or method of response to the complaint by the Commission and the defendant TRS provider (such as letter, facsimile transmission, telephone (voice/TRS/TTY), Internet e-mail, or some other method that would best accommodate the complainant's hearing or speech disability).
- (3) Service; designation of agents. The Commission shall promptly forward any complaint meeting the requirements of this subsection to the TRS provider named in the complaint. Such TRS provider shall be called upon to satisfy or answer the complaint within the time specified by the Commission. Every TRS provider shall file with the Commission a statement designating an agent or agents whose principal responsibility will be to receive all complaints, inquiries, orders, decisions, and notices and other pronouncements forwarded by the Commission. Such designation shall include a name or department designation, business address, telephone number (voice and TTY), facsimile number and, if available, internet e-mail address.
- (B) Review and disposition of informal complaints.

- (1) Where it appears from the TRS provider's answer, or from other communications with the parties, that an informal complaint has been satisfied, the Commission may, in its discretion, consider the matter closed without response to the complainant or defendant. In all other cases, the Commission shall inform the parties of its review and disposition of a complaint filed under this subpart. Where practicable, this information shall be transmitted to the complainant and defendant in the manner requested by the complainant (e.g., letter, facsimile transmission, telephone (voice/TRS/TTY) or Internet e-mail.
- (2) A complainant unsatisfied with the defendant's response to the informal complaint and the staff's decision to terminate action on the informal complaint may file a formal complaint with the Commission pursuant to paragraph (c)(6)(v)(C) of this section.

ACDHH will assist as necessary in this process.

- (C) Formal complaints. A formal complaint shall be in writing, addressed to the Federal Communications Commission, Enforcement Bureau, Telecommunications Consumer Division, Washington, DC 20554 and shall contain:
- (1) The name and address of the complainant,
- (2) The name and address of the defendant against whom the complaint is made,
- (3) A complete statement of the facts, including supporting data, where available, showing that such defendant did or omitted to do anything in contravention of this subpart, and
- (4) The relief sought.
- (D) Amended complaints. An amended complaint setting forth transactions, occurrences or events which have happened since the filing of the original complaint and which relate to the original cause of action may be filed with the Commission.
- (E) Number of copies. An original and two copies of all pleadings shall be filed.
- (F) Service.
- (1) Except where a complaint is referred to a state pursuant to $\S64.604(c)(6)(i)$, or where a complaint is filed directly with a state entity, the Commission will serve on the named party a copy of any complaint or amended complaint filed with it, together with a notice of the filing of the complaint. Such notice shall call upon the defendant to satisfy or answer the complaint in writing within the time specified in said notice of complaint.
- (2) All subsequent pleadings and briefs shall be served by the filing party on all other parties to the proceeding in accordance with the requirements of § 1.47 of this chapter. Proof of such service shall also be made in accordance with the requirements of said section.
- (G) Answers to complaints and amended complaints. Any party upon whom a copy of a complaint or amended complaint is served under this subpart shall serve an answer within the time specified by the Commission in its notice of complaint. The answer shall advise the parties

and the Commission fully and completely of the nature of the defense and shall respond specifically to all material allegations of the complaint. In cases involving allegations of harm, the answer shall indicate what action has been taken or is proposed to be taken to stop the occurrence of such harm. Collateral or immaterial issues shall be avoided in answers and every effort should be made to narrow the issues. Matters alleged as affirmative defenses shall be separately stated and numbered. Any defendant failing to file and serve an answer within the time and in the manner prescribed may be deemed in default.

- (H) Replies to answers or amended answers. Within 10 days after service of an answer or an amended answer, a complainant may file and serve a reply which shall be responsive to matters contained in such answer or amended answer and shall not contain new matter. Failure to reply will not be deemed an admission of any allegation contained in such answer or amended answer.
- (I) Defective pleadings. Any pleading filed in a complaint proceeding that is not in substantial conformity with the requirements of the applicable rules in this subpart may be dismissed.

ACDHH will assist as necessary in this process.

Supplemental Information:

Intrastate Arizona Relay complaints are processed in the following manner for the ACDHH by its TRS provider:

Trained personnel located within the State of Arizona answer all Arizona Relay Customer Service calls. Arizona Relay provides a 24 hour a day, 7 days a week customer service via a toll-free telephone number, accessible from anywhere in the U.S., to assist TTY and voice callers with Arizona TRS inquiries and complaints. Customers may also contact Arizona Relay via email and through the Arizona relay web-site; in person; as well as in writing. Any caller to the relay center having a complaint can reach a supervisor or customer service representative while still on line during a relay call. Arizona Relay processes any complaints, which originate via email, fax, telephone, regular mail, outreach events, at the workstations, etc.

Ultimately responsible for processing all inquiries, comments and complaints is Arizona's Relay Center Manager. The Vice President of Relay also views all complaint information.

In the event of a complaint regarding the Arizona Relay, trained staff will follow an established procedure of complaint resolution. This process varies depending on the gravity of the situation.

- A Complaint involving a Communication Assistant is directed to the Communication
 Assistant's Supervisor and the Lead Supervisor. Constructive feedback will be shared with
 the Communication Assistant and appropriate coaching, re-training and counseling steps will
 be taken by the primary Supervisor to resolve the situation. Arizona Relay's detailed call
 records show each key command (not actual text) the CA makes. Arizona Relay can easily
 investigate Arizona Relay CA complaints and take disciplinary action when needed.
- Complaints regarding service/procedure issues are directed to the appropriate internal personnel. Technical issues are given to the technical support staff Arizona Relay uses and addressed immediately. Procedural issues are discussed at internal quality meetings.

All complaints are reviewed by the Arizona Relay Center Manager to ensure that any complaints have been resolved to the customer's satisfaction. The Customer Service Team resolves most customer service complaints. If further action is needed, the complaint is escalated to the Vice President of Relay Service for Hamilton, and then to the ACDHH when needed. All complaints are resolved within 10 calendar days depending on the complexity of the problem. Arizona Relay describes the above procedures and FCC complaint processes, including contact information for both the ACDHH and the FCC, in appropriate printed outreach material that is distributed to the general public.

If the user is not satisfied with the resolution of the complaint by Arizona Relay or with any action taken, Arizona Relays monthly report to the ACDHH will so state. The user then has the opportunity and is given written notice of that opportunity by Arizona Relay to have the complaint and action of Arizona Relay reviewed by the ACDHH for such action as it may deem appropriate in accordance with its rules and regulation. The ACDHH will act on such complaint no later than 180 days from the filing of the complaint.

The ACDHH will process all complaints referred by the Federal Communication's Commission for intrastate Telecommunications Relay Service for the State of Arizona. The ACDHH will cooperate in the investigation or resolution of any and all complaints concerning the Arizona Relay with the Federal Communication's Commission.

(7) Treatment of TRS customer information. Beginning on July 21, 2000, all future contracts between the TRS administrator and the TRS vendor shall provide for the transfer of TRS customer profile data from the outgoing TRS vendor to the incoming TRS vendor. Such data must be disclosed in usable form at least 60 days prior to the provider's last day of service provision. Such data may not be used for any purpose other than to connect the TRS user with the called parties desired by that TRS user. Such information shall not be sold, distributed, shared or revealed in any other way by the relay center or its employees, unless compelled to do so by lawful order.

All contracts between the ACDHH and The Hamilton Telephone Company d/b/a Hamilton Telecommunications provide for the transfer of TRS customer profile data from Hamilton to the incoming TRS vendor. Hamilton will provide the above mentioned data to the new vendor at least 60 days prior to the conclusion or termination of the contract.

Hamilton does not and will not use this data for any purpose other than connecting the Arizona Relay user to his/her called party. Hamilton has not and will never make any relay information available for sale or distribution. Hamilton will not sell, distribute, share or reveal in any way the information referenced above.

Tab 6 Exceeding FCC Minimum Standards





§64.605 STATE CERTIFICATION.

(a) State documentation—(1) Certified state program. Any state, through its office of the governor or other delegated executive office empowered to provide TRS, desiring to establish a state program under this section shall submit, not later than October 1, 1992, documentation to the Commission addressed to the Federal Communications Commission, Chief, Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau, TRS Certification Program, Washington, DC 20554, and captioned "TRS State Certification Application." All documentation shall be submitted in narrative form, shall clearly describe the state program for implementing intrastate TRS, and the procedures and remedies for enforcing any requirements imposed by the state program. The Commission shall give public notice of states filing for certification including notification in the Federal Register.

Please refer to Tabs 3, 4 and 5 for a paragraph by paragraph response describing Arizona's program for implementing and managing intrastate TRS service. The State of Arizona is currently certified to provide intrastate TRS through July 26, 2008. This application is submitted to re-certify the State of Arizona for an additional five years.

- (b) (1) Requirements for state certification. After review of state documentation, the Commission shall certify, by letter, or order, the state program if the Commission determines that the state certification documentation:
- (i) Establishes that the state program meets or exceeds all operational, technical, and functional minimum standards contained in §64.604;

Please refer to Tabs 3, 4 and 5 of this application for a description of how the state of Arizona meets or exceeds all operational, technical and functional minimum standards contained in §64.604.

(ii) Establishes that the state program makes available adequate procedures and remedies for enforcing the requirements of the state program, including that it makes available to TRS users informational materials on state and Commission complaint procedures sufficient for users to know the proper procedures for filing complaints; and

Please refer to Tab 1 for a copy of the State of Arizona's rules and regulations governing telecommunications relay service. ACDHH regulates the provision of telecommunications service in the State of Arizona and has established rules and procedures for service standards as well as complaint resolution and other necessary enforcement remedies. The contract entered into between ACDHH and Hamilton Telephone Company provides that all state and federal laws shall be complied with. Failure to do so by Hamilton would be a breach-of-contract for which ACDHH could terminate the agreement with Hamilton and seek such other remedies as may be available by law. Consumers also have the opportunity pursuant to the established rules of ACDHH to file complaints or petitions concerning the Arizona Relay Service requesting

modifications in the provision of this service or otherwise resolving issues or concerns of the public.

(iii) Where a state program exceeds the mandatory minimum standards contained in §64.604, the state establishes that its program in no way conflicts with federal law.

(2)(iii) Where the TRS service differs from the mandatory minimum standards contained in §64.604, the VRS and/or IP Relay provider establishes that its service does not violate applicable mandatory minimum standards.

As demonstrated in the following section, where the Arizona Relay program exceeds the mandatory minimum standards contained in §64.604, Arizona Relay establishes that its program in no way conflicts with federal law.

The Arizona Relay Service does exceed some of the mandatory minimum standards contained in Section 64.604 in terms of the following items:

CA Training and Procedures

Arizona Relay not only meets, but also exceeds FCC Communication Assistant standards. Arizona Relay is dedicated to providing high quality relay service - from its hiring and training practices to typing speed and accuracy to in-call replacement of CAs. Arizona Relay trains its Communication Assistants to relay calls in a manner that not only exceeds FCC standards, but also prepares them to relay calls in a fashion that meets each need of the relay users in Arizona.

Ability to TYPE at 60 wpm

Arizona Relay Service Communication Assistants must TYPE 60 words per minute. Arizona Relay exceeds this service level by requiring CAs to maintain a 95% accuracy level in addition to 60-wpm typing. The Arizona Center has an average typing speed of 68.48 wpm with 96.91% accuracy.

Answer performance

Arizona Relay exceeds Federal mandatory minimum standards in regards to answer performance. Except during network failure, Arizona Relay **answers** eighty-five percent (85%) of all calls within 10 seconds and the average answer speed is three and three-tenths (3.3) seconds or less. Abandoned calls are included in the speed-of-answer measurement. This results in the caller's call immediately being placed, not put in a queue or on hold on a daily basis for the State of Arizona. Arizona Relay begins measuring Average Answer time from the moment a relay call arrives at its relay switch (i.e. in the TRS center's network). As soon as Arizona Relay's equipment accepts the call from the LEC and the public switched network delivers the call to the TRS center, Arizona Relay starts its call detail record to capture answer time data.

Turbo Code

Arizona Relay exceeds the FCC requirement that TRS shall be capable of communicating with ASCII and Baudot formats, at any speed generally in use. Arizona Relay provides Turbo Code, a proprietary alternate protocol developed by Ultratec, as an enhanced protocol and has secured a license from Ultratec to use this protocol in its relay modems. Arizona Relay users are able to

automatically connect "Turbo Code" on every relay call type. With Turbo Code, Arizona Relay users can use their Turbo Code Interrupt feature.

Intrastate Spanish

In addition to Interstate Spanish to Spanish, Arizona Relay provides Intrastate Spanish to Spanish call handling to the relay users of Arizona and processes all the same call types on its Spanish lines as it does on its English voice and TTY lines.

When recruiting and training bilingual CAs, Arizona Relay requires Spanish CAs to pass a Spanish test, attend a Spanish orientation class and take all standard CA and Speech to Speech training prior to relaying Spanish to Spanish calls. Hamilton macros automatically change to Spanish as needed.

SS7 Signaling

The relay platform used by Arizona Relay has made use of SS7 signaling since February 2002. The Relay platforms have been retrofitted to deliver Caller ID in the same manner that these services are delivered today in the public switched network (i.e. Arizona Relay provides true Caller ID service where the actual information of the calling party (not the relay center number) appears on the called party's Caller ID box).

Internet Relay

The provider of Arizona Relay offers Internet Protocol Relay to end-users. The FCC has allowed the recovery of the costs of Internet Protocol Relay from the Interstate TRS Fund. Hamilton Internet Relay meets all FCC internet relay standards. A description of Hamilton's Internet Relay offering follows:

Hamilton Relay Internet is a 24-hour service that allows computers and other web-based devices to connect to Hamilton Relay via the Internet to call any standard telephone user, VCO user or HCO user. The relay user with a computer or other similar device and access to the Internet goes to Hamilton's relay website at www.hamiltonrelay.com to place a relay call. An Internet connection server is available on the worldwide web to handle Internet relay connection requests. When an Internet connection request is received, it places an entry in the main relay switch queue and is assigned to the first available workstation. The workstation makes an Internet connection to the requesting user and the call is processed just like all other inbound test relay calls. Since there is no way to determine where the Internet call originated from, all Internet relay calls are placed free of charge to the originating user.

Video Relay

The provider of Arizona Relay offers Video Relay to end-users. The FCC has allowed the recovery of the costs of Video Relay from the Interstate TRS Fund. Hamilton Relay VRS provides maximum user flexibility and ease of operation. Hamilton Relay VRS meets all FCC video relay standards. A description of Hamilton's Video Relay offering follows:

Hamilton Relay VRS gives relay users access to sign language interpreters at the relay center via locations (i.e. homes, offices, etc.) equipped with video conference equipment. Instead of using a

telephone and/or TTY, a relay user calls the relay and uses video equipment (i.e. a computer equipped with desktop conferencing software and a camera or a television and appropriate video equipment). An interpreter at the relay center answers the call, and begins to communicate in sign language with the caller. The interpreter asks for the number to be called, or receives it as text from the user, and places the call. The interpreter then begins to relay the call by translating the calling party's sign language into voice for the called party. The relay call is then translated from voice to sign language.

The user reaches the video relay system via the Internet (a web page or IP address) and the equipment at the operator workstation and the video user's equipment will automatically set up for the highest speed at which the two units can mutually operate.

Captioned Telephone Service (*CapTel*)

Arizona Relay provides *CapTel* Service and 2 Line *CapTel* Service.

What is Captioned Telephone Service (CapTel) Service?

The following information was taken from Captioned Telephone, Inc.'s literature.

Ideal for people with some degree of hearing loss, the captioned telephone (CapTel) works like any other telephone with one important addition: it displays every word the caller says throughout the conversation. CapTel users can listen to the caller, and can also read the written captions in the CapTel's bright display window.

CapTel users place a call in the same way as dialing a traditional phone. As they dial, the CapTel automatically connects to a captioning service. When the other party answers, the CapTel user hears everything that they say, just like a traditional call.

Behind the scenes, a specially-trained operator at the captioning service transcribes everything the other party says into written text, using the very latest in voice-recognition technology. The written text appears on a bright, easy-to-read display window built into the CapTel. The captions appear almost simultaneously with the spoken word, allowing CapTel users to understand everything that is said - either by hearing it or by reading it.

2-Line *CapTel* Service

Arizona Relay's provision of *CapTel* includes 2-Line *CapTel* Service.

2-Line *CapTel* Service truly enhances the functional equivalency and quality of *CapTel* Service. 2-Line *CapTel* benefits users because calls are direct between parties. 2-Line *CapTel* also supports enhancements that users have purchased from their local telephone company, including call waiting and Automatic Call Back (*69). Another advantage is that captions can be turned on or off at any time during the call. This means that multiple users in the same location can enjoy a conversation via another extension in the home or office. Users also benefit because captioning is available on emergency 911 calls and there is no separate telephone number for voice callers to remember.

By using two telephone lines, the *CapTel* users listen to their conversation on one line while receiving typed text from the captioning service on the other line. When a *CapTel* user receives a call, the standard phone user simply dial the user's phone line directly instead of dialing an 800 number and accessing the captioning service. When calling 911 in emergency situations, the 2-Line *CapTel* users' call is routed through the captioning center allowing the user to receive captions on one line and hear the conversation on the other line.

Requirements for 2-Line CapTel Service

- A *CapTel* telephone (Model 200)
- Two analog telephone lines with separate telephone numbers are required. The second line cannot merely be an extension line.
- Individuals must configure the *CapTel* phone in order for 2-line *CapTel* service to be enabled. It will not automatically switch to 2-Line mode.

Dialing 911 in an Emergency – Two-Line CapTel

When calling 911 in emergency situations using 2-Line *CapTel*, one line is routed directly to the appropriate 911 center and the second line is routed through the captioning center. This allows the user to receive captions on one line and hear the conversation on the other line

Dialing 911 in an Emergency – Single Line CapTel

When calling 911 in emergency situations, the single line *CapTel* users' call will be automatically routed to the appropriate 911 center because the call was placed from the users home line. 911 calls will **not** be routed through the captioning service. This means:

- There are no delays in accessing emergency personnel, as calls are directly connected to a 911 call center.
- Emergency 911 calls are **not** captioned in the same manner that regular *CapTel* calls are because the call is not routed through the *CapTel* Captioning Service.
- Emergency 911 calls are treated as VCO calls during which the 911 call-taker can hear everything the *CapTel* user says, and then types their response (on a TTY) that appears on the *CapTel* display screen.
- The *CapTel* user speaks directly into the handset, as with any other *CapTel* call. The 911 call-taker will hear everything the *CapTel* user says. The *CapTel* user will not be able to hear the call taker, but the dispatcher can type instructions on a TTY, which will appear on the *CapTel* display screen.
- Emergency 911 Services will know the ANI caller and be able to locate the individual and send appropriate help, based on the location from which the *CapTel* call is placed.

Spanish CapTel

Intrastate and Interstate Spanish Language *CapTel* services are available to Arizona *CapTel* users. Spanish *CapTel* hours are from 7:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Central Time.

True Caller ID via CapTel

FCC compliant Caller ID services is provided to CapTel users of Arizona.

Carrier of Choice

Arizona Relay ensures that Arizona *CapTel* users will continue to have the ability to access their chosen carrier of choice for intrastate or interstate interexchange carrier calls without regard to what *CapTel* phone they may call from to the same extent such access can typically be made by a TRS user (such as using 10-10-XXXX to access carrier of choice).

Arizona Relay will continue to inform *CapTel* users of the need to designate a long distance carrier for long distance *CapTel* calls and the consequences of not making such a designation through a variety of outreach methods including newsletters, outreach events, the website, etc.

Redundancy/Switching System

The *CapTel* Service Relay Center is equipped with redundant systems for power. The *CapTel* Service Relay Center utilizes a combination of battery backup, commercial UPS supply, and/or auxiliary generator to supply uninterruptible power to the *CapTel* Center for extended periods of time to the *CapTel* Center. Redundant systems for power include ACD/telecom switching equipment, call processing servers, data network servers, and LAN gear. Most equipment failures can be corrected without complete loss of service.

The *CapTel* switching system includes a redundant Central Processing Unit (CPU) on "hot standby" to ensure that no calls are dropped due to processor failure, a full Maintenance and Administrative Terminal with keyboard, screen and printer capabilities, on-line monitoring, real time programming capabilities which will not take the system off-line, the ability to perform preventative maintenance without taking the system off-line, and an inventory of spare critical components which are maintained on site to ensure the required levels of service are met.

CTI recently has set up an additional *CapTel* Center. Adding a second CTRS call center provides the redundancy for *CapTel* and ensures that *CapTel* Relay users have continuous, uninterrupted *CapTel* service.

Blockage

Arizona Relay ensures compliance with the P.01 customary TRS industry standard for blockage. No more than one call in 100 will receive a busy signal when calling the Captioning Center at the busiest hour. This is measured by sampling the number of calls being blocked at a minimum of every 60 minutes during *CapTel* operation and is reported to ACDHH on a monthly basis.

Answer Performance

Arizona Relay ensures that 85% of all Arizona *CapTel* calls will be answered within 10 seconds on a daily basis including abandons. Arizona Relay reports daily answer time to ACDHH on a monthly basis.

Change of CapTel CA

Arizona Relay ensures compliance with the FCC rule which requires that the CA shall stay with a relay call for a minimum of ten minutes.

The situations in which a CA would change during a call would include:

- 1) More than 10 minutes past scheduled break or lunch time
- 2) More than 10 minutes past the end of a shift
- 3) CA is observed having extreme difficulty processing the call
- 4) Call has been in progress more than 30 minutes with difficult call content or speed, or 60 minutes or more of an average call

The change of CA is handled through a supervisor who approves the change, finds an available CA to exchange, and issues the Call Take Over. When a change occurs, the new CA is identified to the *CapTel* user. Just prior to the change in CA a message is sent to the *CapTel* user indicating there will be a change in CA. After the change, a new message is sent with the new CA number indicating they have taken over the call. This way the client can choose to stop the standard phone user from talking for a moment until the new CA is fully in place. The change attempts to take place while the client is speaking so that the least amount of information to caption is lost.

CapTel Confidentiality Agreement

Arizona Relay ensures that all CAs adhere to strict policies of confidentiality, which comply with all FCC confidentiality requirements. Arizona Relay collects only that personal information necessary to provide and bill for the *CapTel* Relay service being rendered. Following is a Confidentiality Agreement that all CAs are required to sign prior to taking any live calls.

Information obtained during a *CapTel* call should not be shared with any person except a member of the *CapTel* management staff who has asked for specific information. This information may be needed to clarify technical, policy, emergency, venting, consumer or customer service issues. General call information is not be shared unless it is used to clarify, vent, or teach. Information about call content is discussed in a private area only.

A Captionist may feel the need to "vent" about a call due to problems, complaints or stress from handling the call. The Captionist may ask to speak to a Supervisor or other member of management (as long as it wasn't **their** call) in a private area. Clarify before the conversation you wish to "vent" about a call.

The success of *CapTel* depends on quality and complete confidentiality. Consumers will be less likely to use the service if they feel their personal and professional calls are not kept in the strictest confidence. It is very important all Captionists understand and abide by the confidentiality policy.

I HAVE READ THE FORGOING AND AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

- I will not disclose to any individual (outside of a member of the *CapTel* management staff) the identity of any caller or information I may learn about a caller (including names, phone numbers, locations, etc.) on any *CapTel* call.
- I will not act upon any information received while processing a *CapTel* call.
- I will not disclose to anyone the names, schedules, or personal information of any fellow worker at *CapTel* Inc.
- I will not share any information about *CapTel* calls with anyone except a member of the *CapTel* Inc. management staff in order to investigate complaints, technical issues, etc.
- I will continue to hold in confidence all information related to the work and calls I have performed while at *CapTel* Inc. after my employment ends.
- I will NOT reveal my Captionist ID number in conjunction with my name unless asked by a member of the *CapTel* Inc. management staff.
- I will not share with anyone any technical aspect of my position at *CapTel* Inc. unless asked by a member of the *CapTel* Inc. management staff.
- I will not talk about consumers or call content with any fellow Captionists.
- I will not listen to or get involved in calls taken by fellow Captionists.

I understand a breach of any part of this agreement may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment at *CapTel* Inc. I recognize the serious and confidential nature of my position.

Employee Name	 	
• •		
Date	 _	

FCC CapTel Regulations and Waivers

The FCC has issued a separate Ruling specifically for *CapTel*: Declaratory Ruling on August 1, 2003 CC Docket No. 98-67, FCC 03-190 document. In this Ruling the FCC found that captioned telephone VCO service (*CapTel* Service is a form of this) is a type of TRS. In addition the FCC waived certain TRS mandatory minimum standards that do apply to captioned telephone VCO service, and waived other TRS mandatory minimum standards for captioned telephone VCO (see list below). On July 14, 2005 the FCC clarified that Two-Line Captioned Telephone Service is a type of telecommunications relay service eligible for compensation from the Interstate TRS Fund. Arizona Relay's *CapTel* Service offering meets all FCC minimum standards including answering 85% of all calls within 10 seconds.

The Declaratory Ruling referenced above will serve as the primary source in meeting the existing minimum standards including waivers of the six TRS requirements for *CapTel* Relay Services. The FCC issued an order on August 14, 2006 (CG Docket No. 03-123, DA 06-1627 document) making these temporary waivers permanent.

CapTel waivers include:

- 1. Speech to Speech (STS) and Hearing Carryover (HCO)
- 2. Communication Assistants waivers:
 - TRS mandatory minimum standard requiring CAs to be competent in interpretation of typewritten ASL as applied to captioned telephone CAs.
 - CA oral-to-type test requirement and permit the use of an oral-to-text test instead for CapTel CAs.
 - Requirement that CAs not refuse single or sequential calls as applied to CapTel CAs handling outbound captioned telephone calls.
 - Gender preference.
 - 60 wpm mandatory typing speed for CAs.
- 3. Interrupt Functionality.
- 4. Call Release.
- ASCII and Baudot Format.

CapTel Service CAs adhere to the following minimum standards:

- The *CapTel* CA shall be trained to caption the words spoken by the hearing party as accurately as reasonably possible without intervening in the communications. The CA is permitted to provide background noise identification;
- The *CapTel* CA shall not maintain any records of conversation content and shall keep the existence and content of all calls confidential;
- The *CapTel* CA shall be required to meet the FCC standards for TRS minimum transcription speed;
- The *CapTel* CA shall not limit the length of a call and shall stay with the call for a minimum of ten minutes when answering and placing a call;
- *CapTel* shall pass along a *CapTel* caller's ANI to the appropriate PSAP if the caller disconnects before being connected to emergency services;

• *CapTel* personnel have the requisite experience, expertise, skills, education, knowledge and training to perform *CapTel* Services in a professional manner.

(c)(1) State certification period. State certification shall remain in effect for five years. One year prior to expiration of certification, a state may apply for renewal of its certification by filing documentation as prescribed by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

The State of Arizona is currently certified to provide intrastate TRS. The State of Arizona is requesting certification beginning July 26, 2008, continuing for a five-year period.

(d) Method of funding. Except as provided in §64.604, the Commission shall not refuse to certify a state program based solely on the method such state will implement for funding intrastate TRS, but funding mechanisms, if labeled, shall be labeled in a manner that promote national understanding of TRS and do not offend the public.

Please refer to Tab 7 for a complete description of the State of Arizona's funding mechanism.

(e)(1) Suspension or revocation of state certification. The Commission may suspend or revoke such certification if, after notice and opportunity for hearing, the Commission determines that such certification is no longer warranted. In a state whose program has been suspended or revoked, the Commission shall take such steps as may be necessary, consistent with this subpart, to ensure continuity of TRS. The Commission may, on its own motion, require a certified state program to submit documentation demonstrating ongoing compliance with the Commission's minimum standards if, for example, the Commission receives evidence that a state program may not be in compliance with the minimum standards.

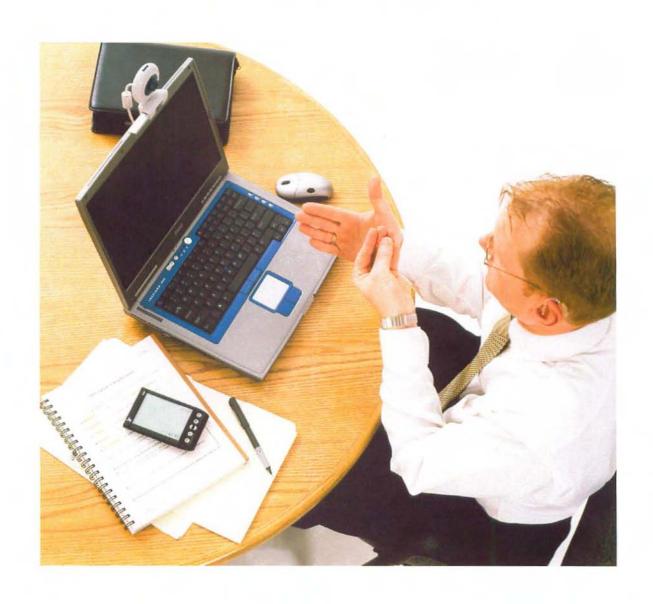
The Arizona program has never been suspended or revoked and will continue to meet all FCC requirements necessary for certification.

(f) Notification of substantive change. (1) States must notify the Commission of substantive changes in their TRS programs within 60 days of when they occur, and must certify that the state TRS program continues to meet federal minimum standards after implementing the substantive change.

Arizona Relay understands and will notify the Commission of substantive changes in its TRS programs within 60 days of when they occur, and will certify that the state TRS program continues to meet federal minimum standards after implementing the substantive change.

By this application ACDHH intends that the operation of the Arizona Relay Service will continue to be in compliance with the Federal Communication Commission rules and orders regarding telecommunications relay service. If there is any technical or substantial variation discovered by the Federal Communication Commission that would cause or could cause the Arizona Relay Service to be out of compliance, ACDHH agrees to take such action as may be reasonably required to bring the Arizona Relay Service into compliance.

Tab 7 Method of Funding





Tab 7: Method of Funding

The Arizona Relay Service is regulated and operated by the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing (ACDHH). The State of Arizona's Revised Statues (ARS) establish the commission as found in ARS section 36-1942 (As found in Chapter 17.1 in this tab), and the commission's mandate to provide a dual relay system and funding of the said commission and relay system is established in ARS section 36-1947, by an excise tax levied as found in ARS section 42-5252 (As found in Article 6 in this tab).

- B. The department shall waive the examination requirements of sections 36-1940 and 36-1940.01 under either of the following conditions:
- 1. The applicant presents proof satisfactory to the department that the applicant is currently licensed in a state, district or territory of this country that has standards that are at least equivalent to those of this state.
- 2. The applicant holds a certificate of clinical competence in audiology or in speech-language pathology from a nationally recognized speech-language hearing association approved by the department in the field for which the applicant is applying for licensure.

36-1940.03. Temporary licenses

- A. The department shall issue a license to a person who does not meet the professional experience requirement of section 36-1940 or 36-1940.01 if the applicant meets the other requirements of those sections and:
- 1. Includes with the application a plan for meeting the postgraduate professional experience.
 - 2. Submits a fee prescribed by section 36-1908.
 - B. A person may renew a temporary license only once.
- C. A person issued a temporary license shall practice only under the supervision of a person who is fully licensed by this state.

Last legislative year: 1997

CHAPTER 17.1

COMMISSION FOR THE DEAF AND THE HARD OF HEARING

ARTICLE 1. IN GENERAL		ARTICLE 2. LICENSURE	
Section		Section	
36-1941.	Definitions.	36-1971.	Licensure; acts and persons not
36-1942.	Commission for the deaf and the		affected.
	hard of hearing.	36-1972.	Use of title; prohibited acts; vio-
36-1943.	Executive director; duties.		lation; classification.
36-1944.	Duties.	36-1973.	Qualifications for licensure.
36-1945.	Commission for the deaf and the hard of hearing fund; gifts and	36-1974.	Issuance and renewal of license; continuing education.
	donations; annual report.	36-1975.	Denial of licensure.
36-1946.	Interpreters for the deaf and the hard of hearing; certification;	36-1976.	Revocation or suspension of li- cense.
	licensure.	36-1977.	Right to examine and copy evi-
36-1947.	Telecommunication devices for		dence.
	the deaf and the hearing and speech impaired; fund.	36-1978.	Injunctive relief; bond; service of process.

ARTICLE 1. IN GENERAL

36-1941. Definitions

In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 1. "Commission" means the commission for the deaf and the hard of hearing.
- 2. "Deaf" means those persons who cannot generally understand speech sounds with or without a hearing aid when in optimal listening conditions.
- 3. "Hard of hearing" means those persons who have a degree of hearing loss greater than 40dB PTA-2, but less than 85dB PTA-2, in the better ear.
- 4. "Interpreting" means translating or translating of English concepts to any necessary specialized vocabulary used by a consumer or the translating of a consumer specialized vocabulary to English concepts.
- 5. "Necessary specialized vocabulary" includes American sign language, English based sign language, cued speech and oral interpreting.
- 6. "PTA-2" means the average of hearing levels at one thousand, two thousand and four thousand Hz.

Last legislative year: 2000

Publisher's Note

Recent legislative history: Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 4.

Former section 36-1941 was renumbered section 36-1942 by Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 3.

36-1942. Commission for the deaf and the hard of hearing

- A. The commission for the deaf and the hard of hearing is established consisting of the following members appointed by the governor:
 - 1. One member selected from the department of economic security.
- 2. One member selected from the Arizona school for the deaf and the blind at Tucson or the Phoenix day school for the deaf.
- 3. One member who is a dispensing clinical audiologist licensed pursuant to Title 36, Chapter 17.
- 4. One member who is a hearing aid dispenser licensed pursuant to Title 36, Chapter 17.
 - 5. Four members who are deaf persons.
- 6. One member selected from the Arizona register of interpreters for the deaf.
 - 7. One member who is a parent of a deaf person.
 - 8. Four members who are hard of hearing.
- B. Commission members serve three years and may be reappointed once. The governor may remove a commission member for cause.
- C. The commission shall meet at least four times a year at the call of the chairman, who shall be selected by the commission from among its membership.
- D. Members of the commission are not eligible to receive compensation but are eligible to receive reimbursement of expenses pursuant to Title 38, Chapter 4, Article 2.

Publisher's Note

Recent legislative history: Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 5.

Text of section formerly numbered 36-1941, as renumbered by Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 3.

36-1943. Executive director; duties

A. The commission shall appoint an executive director who serves at the pleasure of the commission. The commission may appoint other employees as necessary and shall fix their compensation and prescribe their powers and duties. With the approval of the commission, the executive director may contract for professional, technical and clerical services necessary to carry out functions of the commission.

B. The executive director shall be a trained professional experienced in problems of the deaf and the hard of hearing and skilled in the use of manual communication, commonly referred to as sign language, and may be either a deaf person, a person who is hard of hearing or a person with normal hearing. The executive director shall assist the commission to implement its programs and activities and to implement this chapter. The executive director shall not be a commission member. The executive director is eligible to receive compensation set by the commission within the range determined pursuant to section 38-611.

Last legislative year: 2000

Publisher's Note

Recent legislative history: Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 6.

Text of section formerly numbered 36-1942, as renumbered by Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 3.

36-1944. Duties

The commission shall act as a bureau of information to the deaf and the hard of hearing, state agencies and institutions providing services to the deaf and the hard of hearing, local agencies of government and other public or private community agencies and programs. In this capacity, the commission shall:

- 1. Inform the deaf and the hard of hearing of the availability of the programs and activities of the commission and other services available for the deaf and the hard of hearing at all levels of government.
- 2. Develop and foster a framework for consultation and cooperation with the rehabilitation services bureau of the department of economic security and with all institutions represented on the commission.
- 3. Study issues relating to the deaf and the hard of hearing, review the administration and operation of the various programs for the deaf and the hard of hearing in this state and make recommendations concerning these problems and programs to the several agencies and institutions represented on the commission as it deems necessary.
- 4. Submit an annual report to the governor and the legislature concerning its findings and recommendations.
- 5. Review the problems of the deaf and the hard of hearing as they relate to the need for effective and appropriate auxiliary aids in public places.

- 6. Review and compile information on the development of acoustical technology for the hard of hearing and advocate the use of this technology if it deems appropriate.
- 7. Make recommendations to state agencies, political subdivisions and institutions on how to meet the needs of the hard of hearing.
- 8. Make recommendations to the legislature regarding statutory changes needed to implement a statewide newborn child hearing loss screening program.

36-1945

Publisher's Note

Recent legislative history: Laws 2000, Ch. 98, §§ 3, 7.

Text of section formerly numbered 36-1943, as renumbered by Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 3.

36-1945. Commission for the deaf and the hard of hearing fund; gifts and donations; annual report

A. The commission for the deaf and the hard of hearing fund is established consisting of fees, penalties and any legislative appropriations. The commission shall administer the fund. Monies in the fund are subject to legislative appropriation.

B. The commission may accept and spend federal monies and private grants, gifts, contributions and devises to assist in carrying out the purposes of this chapter. These monies do not revert to the state general fund at the end of a fiscal year.

C. The commission shall submit an annual report to the governor on all monies accepted by the commission pursuant to subsection B, the names of the donors and the respective amounts contributed and the amount of all disbursements from the fund.

Last legislative year: 2000

Recent legislative history: Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 8; Laws 2000, Ch. 193, § 368.

36-1946. Interpreters for the deaf and the hard of hearing; certification; licensure

The commission shall:

- 1. Adopt rules necessary to achieve the purposes of section 12-242.
- 2. By rule, classify interpreters for the deaf and the hard of hearing based on the level of interpreting skills acquired by that person.
- 3. By rule, establish standards and procedures for the qualification and licensure of each classification of interpreters.
- 4. Help establish partnerships with colleges and universities in this state to provide interpreter and support service provider training and degree programs.
- 5. By rule, establish standards and procedures to certify sign language teachers to teach American sign language.
- 6. Beginning on September 1, 2007, license interpreters for the deaf and the hard of hearing pursuant to article 2 of this chapter.

Recent legislative history: Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 9; Laws 2004, Ch. 269, § 1.

36-1947. Telecommunication devices for the deaf and the hearing and speech impaired; fund

A. The commission shall establish and administer a statewide program to purchase, repair and distribute telecommunication devices to residents of this state who are deaf or severely hearing or speech impaired and establish a dual party relay system making all phases of public telephone service available to persons who are deaf or severely hearing or speech impaired.

B. The commission may adopt administrative procedures, rules, criteria and forms to establish and administer the telecommunication device program under this section.

C. Telecommunication devices furnished by the commission under this section remain the property of this state. A person who receives a telecommunication device from the commission under this section is liable for the loss of or damage to the device. The commission may impose a civil penalty against the person in an amount equal to the cost of the device or the amount of damage done to the device. If a person objects to the imposition of a civil penalty, the commission shall conduct a hearing as prescribed in title 41, chapter 6, article 10. Monies collected by the commission under this subsection shall be deposited in the telecommunication fund for the deaf established by subsection D of this section.

D. The telecommunication fund for the deaf is established. The commission shall administer the fund. Monies in the fund shall be derived from the telecommunication services excise tax levied under section 42-5252, subsection A, paragraph 4. Interest accruing to the fund shall be deposited in the fund. Monies in the fund are exempt from section 35-190 relating to lapsing of appropriations. Subject to legislative appropriation, the commission shall use fund monies to purchase and repair telecommunication devices, to administer the program established by this section and for the operating costs of the commission.

Last legislative year: 2003

Recent legislative history: Laws 1998, Ch. 1, § 104; Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 10; Laws 2000,

Ch. 113, § 154; Laws 2000, Ch. 187, § 6; Laws 2002, Ch. 329, § 2; Laws 2003, 1st Sp. Sess., Ch. 2, § 3.

ARTICLE 2. LICENSURE

This article is effective October 1, 2007, by Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 18

36-1971. Licensure; acts and persons not affected

Effective October 1, 2007, by Laws 2000, Ch. 98, § 18

A. A person shall not practice as an interpreter for the deaf and the hard of hearing without a license issued pursuant to this article. The licensure requirements of this article also apply to interpreters who provide services for legal proceedings as prescribed in section 12-242.

ARTICLE 6. TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE EXCISE TAX

42-5251. Definitions

In this article, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 1. "Customer" means a person or entity in whose name telephone or telecommunication services are rendered, as evidenced by a signature on an application or contract for service or by receipt or payment of bills regularly issued in the person's or entity's name.
- 2. "Emergency telecommunication services" means telecommunication services or systems that use number 911 or a similarly designated telephone number for emergency calls.
- 3. "Exchange access services" means telephone or telecommunication exchange access lines or channels which provide local access from the premises of a customer to the local telecommunications network to effect the transfer of information.
- 4. "Provider" means a public service corporation offering telephone or telecommunications services pursuant to title 40, which provides exchange access services.
 - 5. "Wireless provider" means a supplier of wireless services.
- 6. "Wireless services" means two-way voice commercial mobile radio service as defined by the federal communications commission.

Last legislative year: 1998

Recent legislative history: Laws 1997, Ch. 150, § 19; Laws 1998, Ch. 1, § 175.

42-5252. Levy of tax

For retroactive application, see notes

- A. A tax is levied on every provider in an amount as follows:
- 1. For the fiscal years beginning from and after June 30, 2001 and ending before July 1, 2006, thirty-seven cents per month for each activated wire and wireless service account for the purpose of financing emergency telecommunication services.
- 2. For fiscal year 2006-2007, twenty-eight cents per month for each activated wire and wireless service account for the purpose of financing emergency telecommunication services.
- 3. For the fiscal years beginning from and after June 30, 2007, twenty cents per month for each activated wire and wireless service account for the purpose of financing emergency telecommunication services.
- B. A tax is levied on every provider at the rate of 1.1 per cent of the providers' gross proceeds of sales or gross income derived from the business of providing exchange access services. Revenues from the tax shall be used for the purpose of financing telecommunication devices for the deaf and the severely hearing and speech impaired under the program established pursuant to section 36-1947.

- C. Each provider shall state on the invoice to customers a separate line item stating the amount of tax levied pursuant to subsections A and B of this section.
- D. Unless the context otherwise requires, article 1 of this chapter governs the administration of the tax imposed under this section.

Recent legislative history: Laws 1998, Ch. 1, § 176; Laws 2000, Ch. 187, § 9; Laws 2001, Ch. 373, § 2; Laws 2003, Ch. 263, § 62; Laws 2004, Ch. 305, § 1; Laws 2005, Ch. 328, § 7; Laws 2006, Ch. 351, § 9.

as amended by Laws 2006, Ch. 351, § 9, applies retroactively to June 30, 2006.

Section as amended by Laws 2004, Ch. 305, § 1, applies retroactively to taxable periods beginning from and after July 1, 2004, by Laws 2004, Ch. 305, § 2.

Editor's note.

By Laws 2006, Ch. 351, § 16(A), this section,

42-5253. Remission and distribution of revenues

For retroactive application, see notes

- A. Each provider shall remit monthly to the department the amount of tax due pursuant to section 42-5252; accompanied by an information return as prescribed by the department.
- B. The department shall deposit, pursuant to sections 35-146 and 35-147, all monies remitted pursuant to this article as follows:
- 1. Section 42-5252, subsection A in the emergency telecommunication services revolving fund.
 - 2. Section 42-5252, subsection B in the telecommunication fund for the deaf.

Last legislative year: 2006

Recent legislative history: Laws 1998, Ch. 1, § 177; Laws 2000, Ch. 187, § 10; Laws 2000, Ch. 193, § 496; Laws 2001, Ch. 373, § 3; Laws 2006, Ch. 351, § 10.

Editor's note.

By Laws 2006, Ch. 351, \S 16(A), this section, as amended by Laws 2006, Ch. 351, \S 10, applies retroactively to June 30, 2006.

ARTICLE 7. TAX ON WATER USE

42-5301. Definition of municipal water delivery system

In this article, unless the context otherwise requires "municipal water delivery system" means an entity that distributes or sells potable water primarily through a pipeline delivery system which is owned by either:

- 1. A city or town incorporated or chartered under the constitution and laws of this state.
- 2. A private entity which is regulated as a public service corporation by the Arizona corporation commission under a certificate of public convenience and necessity.
 - 3. A special taxing district established under title 48, chapter 6.
- 4. An entity which is regulated as a water supply system by the department of environmental quality.

259



Appendix A Provider Features





Standard Features

Arizona Relay provides the following features and services, which are listed in alphabetical order to ease the use in locating specific items.

Answering Machine Retrieval (Single-Line)

Arizona Relay provides this service in which messages from a voice or TTY answering machine or a single line telephone are retrieved by the CA. The caller requests Automatic Message Retrieval (AMR) or Single Line Answering Machine (SLAM) and plays the messages to the Communication Assistant by putting the handset near the speaker of the answering machine. The technology used by Arizona Relay records any messages, enabling the Communication Assistant to capture the information and type or voice it back to the relay customer. Once the information is relayed to the caller and the call is completed, the recording is automatically erased when the caller disconnects.

Whenever Arizona Relay has to redial to an answering machine, voice mail, interactive voice messaging unit, or any other type of recording system, for whatever reason, Arizona Relay does so without billing the customer for any subsequent long distance relay calls.

ASCII Split Screen

The relay platform used by Arizona Relay is compatible with ASCII software that makes use of "split screens." Arizona Relay provides a "split screen" for users calling the relay using ASCII. Arizona Relay makes use of split screens for **all** relay calls - the CA's typing is displayed in one window and the relay user's typing is displayed in another window on the monitor of the CA workstation.

Automated Call Routing

During peak traffic periods, the switching equipment used by Arizona Relay automatically routes calls to a workstation located in another relay center to ensure the required levels of service are always met. If one switching system is down for any reason, calls overflow to another switching system.

Automated Number Identification (ANI)

ANI is the telephone number of the originating party. Arizona Relay utilizes ANI technology on all of its incoming relay circuits. The switching equipment used by Arizona Relay recognizes this information and presents it to the CA workstation. ANI is used to determine call jurisdiction.

Automatic Connection Mode

The Automatic Connection Mode feature used by Arizona Relay provides an automatic connection to the relay at the speed of the equipment used by the caller for all callers who have used Arizona Relay's Services at least one time before. The "self-learning" database is updated the first time callers reach Arizona Relay's center with the caller's originating telephone number and the speed or call type at which the user connected to the center i.e. TTY, ASCII or Voice. After the first call, the center's equipment automatically connects at the correct speed the next time it is connected to that particular telephone number.

Average Speed of Answer

Arizona Relay begins measuring Average Answer time from the moment a relay call arrives at its relay switch (i.e. in the TRS center's network). As soon as Arizona Relay's equipment accepts the call from the LEC and the public switched network delivers the call to the TRS center, Arizona Relay starts its call detail record process to capture answer time data. Arizona Relay **answers** eighty-five percent (85%) of all calls within 10 seconds and the average answer speed is three and three-tenths (3.30) seconds or less, all measurements include abandoned calls. This results in the caller's call immediately being placed, not put in a queue or on hold on a daily basis for the State of Arizona.

Background Noises

Background noise is anything heard by the CA during a relay call which would normally be known to a hearing person. The TTY user is continually kept informed of what is going on throughout the call. Arizona Relay puts this type of information in parentheses.

Arizona Relay also provides tone of voice information on every relay call.

Carrier of Choice

Arizona Relay has developed a customer profile program based on the relay users' ANI that provides automatic connection to the carrier of choice (AT&T, Sprint, MCI, etc.) for both interlata and intralata calls made by the relay user in the same manner that voice users have access to preferred carriers.

Cellular/Wireless/PCS Phone Access

This feature allows relay users to access the relay via cellular phones. Arizona Relay's call processing for relay cellular calls ensures that relay users will not experience billing problems. Arizona Relay automatically treats all wireless telephone calls that do not allow direct billing to the ANI as a local call. This prevents the wireless telephone user from having to make alternate billing arrangements.

CA Gender ID

With this feature Arizona Relay macros automatically identify the CA's gender with the TTY greeting.

CA Gender Preferences

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants, when requested, will switch a call to another Communication Assistant who is of the gender requested by the caller and retain that gender for the user throughout the relay call.

CA in-call Replacement

Arizona Relay, as a matter of practice, does not change Communication Assistants during a call. <u>This exceeds the FCC rule that requires a CA to stay with the call for a minimum of 10 minutes or 15 minutes for STS calls.</u> Even at the end of shifts, over lunch hours, and other breaks, Arizona Relay's CAs stay with a call until it is completed. Arizona Relay only substitutes a CA if obscenity is directed to the CA, a perceived conflict of interest exists, or

another major emergency exists. A change never takes place until either the calling or called party has completed their part of the conversation (typed or stated GA).

CA Typing Speed

All of Arizona Relay Communication Assistants must type at least 60 words per minute. Arizona Relay subtracts all errors to calculate typing speed. This ensures not only fast typists, but also ACCURATE typists. The average typing speed of Arizona Relay's Communication Assistants is 68.48 wpm with 96.91% accuracy.

Courtesy Messages

Arizona Relay supplies a courtesy message after three rings, to inform callers that they have reached the Relay. Arizona Relay's courtesy message is transmitted in TTY and voice. Arizona Relay's courtesy message follows: "You have reached the relay. Please hold for a CA." If the call has not been answered after 15 seconds, the message repeats as follows, "Please hold for a CA".

Customer Profile Database

The customer profile allows Arizona Relay users to indicate calling preferences. Relay users can add specific information about their call handling preferences to their profile. When a relay user calls the relay, the customer's profile automatically appears on the Communication Assistant's screen. This allows the CA to process the call according to the customer's preferences. To use the customer profile feature, a relay user can contact Arizona Relay via voice, TTY, STS, IP Relay, Video Relay or any other communication mode offered.

Remote Profile Feature

The Remote Profile feature allows relay users to access their profile from any phone or web-based computer, in any location. Remote Profile provides customers with the flexibility to access their profile from any telephone and through any type of relay service, whether traditional relay or Internet Relay. With Remote Profile, relay users simply give their telephone number (or pre-established ten digit number) and PIN number to the CA, which permits the CA to view the customer's pre-selected preferences. This feature is of great benefit to customers who have more than one relay user living in the household. With Remote Profile, each person can establish his/her own profile! For relay users who travel, they are always able to access their profile from anywhere.

Confidentiality of Customer Profiles

Customer profiles are based on ANI (or a pre-established ten digit number). This provides a very high level of security and keeps all confidentiality practices intact. The customer profile database can only be accessed internally (the database resides on site and is part of the relay platform) and a password and PIN system is used to further secure the data. With this password, the relay user can request changes to the profile at any time.

Relay users do not have to use their preset preferences on every relay call. These preferences can be used at the discretion of the relay user on each relay call. Permanent changes to the profile must be made through Customer Service, on-line, via e-mail etc. Once a profile is complete, it takes approximately 72 hours for the profile to be activated. Once activated, the

customer profile appears on the CA's screen each time the relay user calls the relay so that the CA can properly process the call.

Preference Options

Customer profile information that a relay user can customize and what is presented to the CA each time the relay user calls the relay is listed below:

- Connection Mode TTY, Voice, VCO, HCO, ASCII, Spanish, Speech to Speech.
- Carrier of choice for in-state and out-of-state calls.
- Preferred billing options.
- Speed Dialing (can store up to 10 numbers with Speed Dialing).
- Call restrictions (Relay users may restrict certain types of calls such as 900, long distance or international numbers from being placed through the relay. Relay users may also block individual telephone numbers. This feature is similar to the CLASS feature offered by local telephone companies. Relay users can put on their customer profile up to 10 telephone numbers they do not want anyone to call from their telephone line. Even if a CA attempts to call one of the numbers blocked by the relay user via his/her customer profile, the workstation will automatically block that particular telephone number from being dialed out.
- Terminating call information (i.e. no explanation or no identification of relay, customized greetings, etc.)
- Emergency numbers. (Relay users can add local 10 digit emergency numbers to their Speed Dialing list. This feature can save valuable time when time is of the essence. A relay user could simply type call Fire or call 911 and the CA will automatically dial the appropriate PSAP). Arizona Relay encourages relay users to call 911 direct.
- Customer notes section (Arizona Relay includes such things as "slow typing", specific gender of CA and other profile features in its notes section).
- Arizona Relay allows relay users to control all parts of their relay calls. If a caller does
 not want the CA to identify relay and/or explain relay on all relay calls, the relay user can
 so state in a profile and Arizona Relay Communication Assistants will not identify relay
 and/or explain relay on any relay calls. A relay user can also give these instructions at
 any time during a relay call.
- Arizona Relay allows relay users to totally customize their own greeting. With Arizona Relay's greeting option, relay users can take action to ensure that they will never be hung up on again through the relay. Arizona Relay will announce a caller by name, announce if the caller is hearing or speech disabled if so desired, etc. With Arizona Relay, users can completely personalize their relay service to meet their own needs.
- Relay users can request a translator (a specially trained Communication Assistant who
 will translate ASL to English and English to simpler English) on every relay call through
 the customer profile. Relay users may also request translation whenever needed on a per
 call basis.
- Arizona Relay CAs can see the called party's profile before dialing and can switch between the calling and called parties' profiles as needed.
- Relay users can access their profile from any phone, in any location, by giving their telephone number and pin number to the CA.

• **Speech Disabled Indicator.** HCO users can indicate in the customized greeting section of their profile that they are speech disabled. For example, when an HCO user places a call to a TTY user, the CA will inform the TTY user that the caller is speech disabled. An indicator will appear in the Notes section of the CA workstation.

Input of Database Information and Changing Preferences

Arizona Relay's provider will transfer all customer profile database information to a new TRS provider at the termination of the contract. Arizona Relay's provider will transfer this data in a usable format within 60 days prior to its last day of service.

Customer Service

Arizona Relay has a separate toll-free number for Customer Service. Arizona Relay's Customer Service is available 24 hours a day to ensure customers have constant access to customer support. Arizona Relay's customer service department is very responsive to the needs of its customers and works to resolve all customer issues in a timely manner. Arizona Relay's Customer Service department instructs relay users on how to place relay calls, answers questions about any changes that have been made, assists relay users with billing questions, performs equipment testing, provides a variety of referral numbers to State Organizations, and schedules one-on-one outreach visits for training purposes or larger outreach activities.

Deaf/Blind Pacing

Arizona Relay is familiar with the needs of deaf/blind relay users and provides the following features upon request:

- Arizona Relay CAs will type slower for relay users who request a slower text display speed rate.
- If the user is having difficulty understanding the voice user's language, the relay user may request a translator. The relay user's comments will be translated into English, and the voice user's comments will be translated into simple English.
- Arizona Relay Customer Service is available 24-hours a day to assist relay users with questions, complaints, or problems and to offer free relay information.
- The Arizona Relay website contains several links in which people with combined hearing and vision loss can find helpful information on DeafBlindness and purchasing a TeleBraille.

Dialed Number Verification

Arizona Relay verifies the number to be dialed by voicing it back to the voice user or typing it back to the TTY user (Arizona Relay uses a hotkey to do this so there is no CA intervention). In the same hotkey, Arizona Relay notifies the relay user if they are dialing a local number or toll number. The relay user will see "Dialing Toll (ATT) XXX-XXXX". Both of these features ensure that the correct number is dialed and gives the relay user an opportunity to notify the CA if the carrier information is correct.

Arizona Relay Communication Assistants verify all pertinent information, including the number to be dialed, names, proper names, account numbers, dollar amounts, etc.

Directory Assistance

This feature gives all relay users access to directory assistance services via the relay. Arizona Relay processes directory assistance requests in the same manner as any other relay requests. Upon receiving the area code from the relay user, the CA dials the correct area code plus 555-1212. When reaching the directory assistance operator, the CA identifies herself/himself and asks for the city and state the user has given while at the same time keeping the relay user informed. When the correct number has been obtained the call is handled as a regular relay call.

The relay user can pick which carrier they want to use for directory assistance. The relay user's carrier of choice will bill for directory assistance calls at their tariffed rate. With presubscription, the customer's carrier performs all billing.

Emergency Assistance

Arizona Relay provides emergency assistance to all relay users. The key to providing the best service in emergency situations is to maintain an updated list of Public Emergency Service Answering Point numbers (i.e. 911 centers). Arizona Relay accomplishes this through two mechanisms to ensure that relay users are connected to the appropriate PSAP: 1) through the use of Intrado's 9-1-1 infrastructure and 2) through the PSAP database maintained by Arizona Relay's provider. Please see Tab 3, Section 4 for detailed information about the emergency assistance Arizona Relay provides.

Enhanced Modems

The modems used by Arizona Relay can auto-detect the difference between ASCII and Baudot signals within the same modem so that each call is connected correctly. These modems support high-speed ASCII connections and have faster ASCII detection capability (3 seconds).

Error Corrections/Abbreviation Expansion

Arizona Relay provides error correction which produces the following benefits – increased typing speed and reduced conversation time. The Spell Checking software used by Arizona Relay checks CA typing/spelling before it is sent to the TTY users. The software automatically corrects any typographical errors of commonly misspelled words. Proper nouns are not affected. Arizona Relay can update the database with new words as needed. Arizona Relay users have seen the benefits as fewer typing errors are seen by the TTY user. This is one more way Arizona Relay continues to bring quality service to its relay customers. The workstation software also automatically expands common abbreviations. This feature allows CAs to use common abbreviations and the word is automatically expanded in the text transmitted. This speeds up the transmission of the call.

Relay users can specifically request to use or not use Spell Check or to expand or not expand abbreviations via Arizona Relay's customer profile. With Arizona Relay, users can customize exactly how they want their relay calls processed.

Hearing Carryover (HCO)

This feature allows relay users to place calls to or receive calls from a hearing-capable caller who is speech disabled permitting the caller to hear the communication directly from the call recipient

without such transmission being processed by the CA. The CA then voices any conversation typed by the HCO user to the other party.

Arizona Relay allows HCO users to utilize both TTY modes, acoustic mode and direct connect mode. A variety of HCO call types are also available through Arizona Relay.

A voice person receiving a call from an HCO user will experience the following:

"This is Arizona Relay CA # _____. with a call from someone who may be speech disabled and uses Hearing Carry Over. Have you received a relay call before?

If the party answers "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "Have you received a Hearing Carry Over call before?"

If the party answers, "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "One moment for your conversation to begin."

If the party answers "No,"

The CA will VOICE: "The person calling you through the relay uses Hearing Carry Over. The caller can hear you and I will simply read your caller's typed response to you. When I say, "Go Ahead", it is your turn to talk. Please talk directly to your caller and say, "Go Ahead", when you are finished speaking. One moment for your conversation to begin."

HCO-HCO

This service allows two HCO users to contact each other through the relay. Arizona Relay provides HCO to HCO service where the CA voices to both parties, preventing the HCO users from having to read the other party's conversation. This is a great relay enhancement and Arizona Relay is pleased to offer it to relay users.

HCO Permanent Branding

Arizona Relay provides this service through its Customer Profile. Profiled customers who always want to connect HCO are automatically connected to HCO without any CA intervention at the workstation. Once HCO is connected, the Communication Assistant voices "HCO ON" followed by "AZRS Relay CA # _____. Number to call please".

HCO-TTY and TTY-HCO

This feature allows HCO users to contact TTY users (or vice versa) via the relay. The CA will voice the TTY user's typed conversation to the HCO user. The TTY user receives the HCO user's typed conversation directly from the HCO user.

HCO with Privacy

Arizona Relay provides HCO with Privacy upon request which gives privacy for the standard telephone user talking with an HCO user. The CA is not able to hear the hearing person's conversation that goes directly to the speech disabled HCO user. The CA then voices any conversation typed by the HCO user to the other party.

Inbound International

Arizona Relay provides inbound International calling in which the relay user pays to place a call from an International location to the relay center. Arizona Relay then places the outbound call to a destination in the United States free of charge and relays the conversation for them. Inbound International calls are billed to the Interstate TRS Fund.

Intercept Messages

Arizona Relay's provider provides a system with overflow capability to its other centers. This should eliminate the need for intercept messages. However, if the traffic cannot be rerouted due to multiple circuit failures or for any other reason, the callers will be notified with the appropriate type of intercept messages, which is transmitted in TTY and voice. Minutes of use attributed to accessing intercept messages are not included in the billable minutes.

Internet Protocol (IP) Relay Service

The provider of Arizona Relay offers Internet Protocol Relay to end-users. The FCC has allowed the recovery of the costs of Internet Protocol Relay from the Interstate TRS Fund. Hamilton Internet Relay meets all FCC internet relay standards. A description of Hamilton's Internet Relay offering follows:

Hamilton provides Internet Protocol (IP) relay services from all of its TRS centers.

Hamilton Relay Internet is a 24-hour service that allows computers and other web-based devices to connect to Hamilton Relay via the Internet to call any standard telephone user, VCO user or HCO user. The relay user with a computer or other similar device and access to the Internet goes to Hamilton's relay website at www.hamiltonrelay.com to place a relay call. An Internet connection server is available on the worldwide web to handle Internet relay connection requests. When an Internet connection request is received, it places an entry in the main relay switch queue and is assigned to the first available workstation. The workstation makes an Internet connection to the requesting user and the call is processed just like all other inbound test relay calls. Since there is no way to determine where the Internet call originated from, all Internet relay calls are placed free of charge to the originating user.

Because Hamilton is providing Internet Relay service off its existing relay platform, Hamilton has access to all its current billing and reporting systems. Hamilton can provide the same statistical information on Internet Relay calls, as it does for all other relay calls.

Confidentiality of Internet Transmission

All calls handled by Hamilton Relay Internet are kept strictly confidential. By law, no relay employee can share ANY information from a relay conversation. Hamilton keeps NO records, documents or recordings of any relay conversation.

Hamilton's Provision of FCC Waived Services

- Hamilton is able to provide 2-Line VCO and 2-Line HCO through InspireChat. The only difference is that the individual uses his/her computer instead of his/her TTY.
- Speed dialing is available through a customer profile option on InspireChat.
- Hamilton is able to provide three-way calling if the relay user conferences in another party,

i.e. the voice user is able to tie the third party directly into the conversation or by making a second call to the relay center.

Internet Relay Through Instant Messaging

Hamilton Relay is accessible through AOL® Instant Messenger™ (AIM®) service. This service allows deaf, hard of hearing and speech-disabled AIM® users to connect to Hamilton Relay to place relay telephone calls directly from their AIM® Buddy List® feature.

To access Hamilton Relay through AIM®, users simply add Hamilton's designated screen name to their AIM® Buddy List® feature and send an instant message to Hamilton's screen name (ThatsHamilton) with the ten-digit phone number they would like to call. Once connected with a Communication Assistant, the call proceeds as a traditional relay call, except using instant messages instead of typing text into a TTY device. AIM® is not on a secure connection. See further in this Attachment for more information regarding the capabilities of Hamilton Wireless Relay.

Wireless Internet Relay with Mobile Devices

Hamilton Relay Wireless is a service that enables Deaf and Hard of Hearing relay users to place Internet Relay calls using pagers, PDAs, cell phones and other mobile devices. Instead of typing phone conversations on a Text Telephone (TTY), relay users can use <u>any</u> mobile device that has a wireless web browser (also called a Wireless Access Protocol (WAP) browser or any mobile device or computer that runs AOL[®] Instant Messenger[™] (AIM[®]) to make a relay call through Hamilton. Relay users can use this service to call any one any where in the United States, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. A Hamilton Communication Assistant answers the call and then places another call to the telephone number the person wishes to reach. The Communication Assistant then translates and relays conversations confidentially by converting voice information to typed communication and reading aloud typed messages to hearing persons.

Internet Relay Call Back

Hamilton provides Internet Relay Call Back through the use of AIM® and also through the use of a wireless web browser.

In order to receive a wireless relay call using a wireless web browser and make use of Internet Relay Call Back, relay users simply instruct voice users to call 888-889-9872 and give the CA his/her pager's email address. The CA then sends an email to the user's pager and waits for the customer to answer his/her mobile device. Once connected, the conversation begins. If the wireless user is not available or on-line, he/she will automatically receive email when he/she signs on.

In order to receive a wireless relay call using AIM® and make use of Internet Relay Call Back, relay users need to call Hamilton Relay Customer Service to authenticate his/her AIM® Screen Name with Hamilton Relay. Voice users will call 888-889-9872 and give the CA the authenticated screen name or pager number. The CA then contacts the AIM® user by sending an email AND an instant message to him/her. To answer the call, the user simply responds to the instant message and the conversation begins! If the AIM® user is not available or on-line, he/she will automatically receive the email and instant message when he/she signs on.

Procedures/Technology Used to Reduce Internet Relay Fraud

Hamilton blocks all international IP addresses as required by the FCC. Hamilton also performs daily monitoring of call patterns that may be indicative of international activity. Based on the results of these call patterns, Hamilton will block those IP addresses from placing calls.

In addition, Hamilton distributes the following information to individuals that call Customer Service for information regarding fraudulent calls being made through relay:

Please continue to do business with customers with who are deaf, hard of hearing or speech disabled.

Relay calls offer your business new opportunities.

Accepting calls from relay users could result in increased business for your company. Let Hamilton Relay assist your company in understanding how the use of relay may greatly benefit your business. Accepting relay calls makes your products and services available to Americans with hearing loss or speech disabilities. Remember, these are customers who call through the relay. Americans with hearing loss or speech disabilities have literally billions of dollars to spend annually: Let them spend it with your business. Don't hang up on them. Stay on the line when you hear: "This is Hamilton Relay Internet with a call..."

What is Relay?

Telecommunications Relay Service, also called TRS or Relay, allows people who have a hearing loss or speech disability to communicate over the telephone with standard telephone users. Individuals with hearing or speech difficulties use the Internet or a Text Telephone (TTY) or other assistive telecommunications device to call a telecommunications relay center. A Communication Assistant answers the call and then places another call to the telephone number the person wishes to reach. The Communication Assistant then translates and relays conversations confidentially by converting voice information to typed communication and reading aloud typed messages to hearing persons.

Fraud Busters

You may have heard that fraudulent calls are being placed to businesses through the use of Internet Relay. Scam artists are using the service to defraud merchants in cities across the country. These overseas scam artists, posing as a deaf or hard of hearing person, try to purchase large orders of merchandise from American companies.

This is a problem across the country and the relay industry continues to work on finding solutions to this issue. Hamilton has put security measures in place in an effort to make sure that our service is only being used by those who need it – deaf, hard of hearing or speech disabled people.

Don't be reluctant to accept relay calls. Following is a list of tips you can use to ensure that the calls you take are legitimate —and to avoid getting scammed. Hamilton appreciates and shares the concern of the business about the use of the relay to conduct fraudulent activities. The same steps should be taken to avoid this type of fraud as are taken in any circumstance in which the customer is not physically present. Hamilton offers these tips to businesses:

Be suspicious if:

A caller orders large quantities of products.

- A caller asks to have the merchandise shipped immediately especially to an International location.
- A caller tries to use multiple credit card numbers. For instance, if the initial credit card number is declined by the bank and the customer offers an alternative number.

Hamilton Relay suggests that businesses take the following steps to protect themselves:

- Always ask the caller for identifying information about the account such as a card verification code.
- Always ask for the caller's full name, address and telephone number.
- Ensure that the caller is authorized to use the card.
- Always ask the caller for the name of the issuing bank and its toll-free customer service number as printed on the back of all credit cards.
- Tell the caller that you will check with the bank and call them back. If the caller objects, explain that these procedures are also for their protection.
- If the caller still objects to providing any of the above information, end the conversation.
- If the caller wishes to pay with a certified check, wait until the funds are in your bank account before shipping the merchandise.

The Federal Trade Commission (FTC) has instructed that person who have been defrauded should contact the FTC directly at www.ftc.gov or 877-FTC-HELP.

To read the FCC's statement online:

- 1. Go to www.fcc.gov
- 2. Under "Consumer Center" in the left column, click on "Disability Issues".
- 3. Scroll down to the document titled "6-18-2004 FCC Reminds Public of Requirements Regarding Internet Relay Service and Issues Alert".

Last Number Redial

Arizona Relay is providing last number redial within the duration of the same inbound call.

LEC Calling Services

• True Caller ID (SS7)

Arizona Relay provides true Caller ID service through SS7 signaling where the actual information of the calling party (not the relay center number) appears on the Caller ID box. Arizona Relay provides this information on all call types and on all carriers. Arizona Relay passes, sends and receives calling line identification information, **including blocking information** from all users calling through the relay service.

• CID Per Line (Global) Block / CID Per Call Block

Calling line information is provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC. All forms of Caller ID Blocking (Global or per call blocking) pass through on a per call basis with no relay intervention. Because Arizona Relay makes use of true SS7 technology, rather than ISDN, all forms of calling line identification information and blocking features purchased by the LEC are passed through with no relay intervention.

Because Arizona Relay can pass, send and receive calling line identification information, a whole host of other features are available including:

• Call Screening (Call Rejection) (Call Block)

Call Screening is provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC in order to prevent nuisance or unwanted calls. The relay user will simply program his phone to block all calls from his selected list of phone numbers. If someone calls through relay from one of these numbers on the list, the caller receives a pre-recorded announcement stating the caller is not accepting calls at this time, which the relay will type or voice to the originating caller. Calls from other numbers are not blocked.

• Call Acceptance

Call Acceptance is provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC. Call Acceptance lets a relay user block all calls except those from his list of special phone numbers. A relay user can add, delete or change numbers on his list at any time. This feature is often used in order to prevent nuisance and solicitation calls. If someone calls through relay from a number not on the list, the caller receives a pre-recorded announcement stating the caller is not accepting calls at this time, which the relay will type or voice to the originating caller. Calls from numbers not on the list are blocked.

• Anonymous Call Rejection

Anonymous Call Rejection is provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC in order to prevent receiving calls that are "blocked" or "private." Relay users who do not want to receive calls from parties who have blocked their Caller ID information can make use of this feature. Callers who have blocked their Caller ID information will receive a recording indicating that the called party is not accepting calls at this time which the Communication Assistant will either voice or type to the originating caller.

• Preferred Call Forwarding

Preferred Call Forwarding is provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC. Relay users create a list of numbers that they wish to forward to a new telephone number. All other callers do not forward to the new telephone number. Relay users can add, delete, or change numbers on their call forwarding list.

Unique Flash

Unique Flash is provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC. Relay users create a list of numbers with their own distinctive flash (ring). If someone calls through relay that is calling from a number with a distinctive flash associated with it, the called relay party will hear or see the distinctive flash. The unique flash indicates it's one of the special callers from the individual's list.

• Call Forwarding

Call Forwarding can be provisioned on the relay customer's line by the LEC; for example, if the user puts his telephone on call forwarding the relay call will be automatically forwarded to the new location.

Local/Extended Area Service

Arizona Relay's provider has obtained the necessary information (NPA/NXX) from all Arizona LECs to build a database to identify the difference between local, EAS and intrastate calls. This database notifies the CA if the call being placed is a local call (including areas of EAS). If it is a local call, no billing arrangements are necessary and the call is recorded to calculate session minutes only.

Machine Recording Capabilities

Arizona Relay has implemented a recording function that allows the Communication Assistant to record a voice announcement and then play back the message at a speed controlled by the Communication Assistant. The CA informs the relay user through the use of macro that a recording has been reached, followed by another macro stating, "GATHERING INFO PLS HOLD". The message is retained for the length of the call. This prevents the caller from having to call back several times to get the entire message. Once the originator of the call disconnects, the recording is automatically deleted from the system. Keys on the keyboard are used to control the speed of the recording. This makes the recording function very easy for Communication Assistants to use.

Pagers

Arizona Relay handles relay calls that involve pagers and beepers. There is no difference in Arizona Relay call processing for text initiated calls made through pagers.

Regional 800/888/877

Arizona Relay allows access to restricted 800 numbers and other special prefixes. This is provided through an incumbent LEC. Arizona Relay ensures that all relay users have access to all regional 800 numbers and other special prefixes.

Regionally Directed Toll-Free Numbers

Arizona Relay allows access to regionally directed toll-free numbers. Because Arizona Relay passes true Caller ID information, the caller's ANI reflects a Arizona number which results in the call being routed to the correct state or regional location.

Reverse Two-Line HCO

Arizona Relay's Two-line HCO feature also works in the reverse when a voice user places a call to a two-line HCO user through relay. It is then called Reverse Two-line HCO.

Reverse Two-Line VCO

Arizona Relay's Two-line VCO feature also works in the reverse when a voice user places a call to a two-line VCO user through relay. It is then called Reverse Two-line VCO.

Spanish

Arizona Relay provides Intrastate and Interstate Spanish to Spanish service via a dedicated toll-free number. Relay users can select "Spanish" as an option on the Customer Profile. This information is presented to the CAs at the workstation for proper call processing. Arizona Relay processes all the same call types on its Spanish lines as it does on its English voice and TTY lines.

Spanish to English Call Translation

Arizona Relay provides Intrastate Spanish to English, and English to Spanish call handling.

Speech Disabled Indicator

HCO users can indicate in the customized greeting section of their profile that they are speech disabled. For example, when an HCO user places a call to a TTY user, the CA will inform the TTY user that the caller is speech disabled. An indicator will appear in the Notes section of the CA workstation. CAs will uniformly recognize an "s" typed by a TTY user at the beginning of a call to indicate that the caller is speech disabled.

Speech to Speech

STS service allows individuals with a speech disability to use his/her own voice or a speech synthesizer when using the relay. Specially trained CAs process Speech to Speech calls. Arizona Relay gives STS users access to the same profile and all of the features contained within that profile which are currently available to other relay users.

Speech to Speech/Spanish

STS service is also available in Spanish. Relay user's can select "Spanish" and "STS" as on option on the Customer Profile.

Speech to Speech/VCO

STS/VCO is designed for people who are hard of hearing or Deaf and have a speech disability. The relay user can make or receive phone calls through the relay through a Speech to Speech CA

using his/her own voice or voice synthesizer and read everything said by the voice caller on a TTY or VCO telephone.

STS to other TRS Communication Modes

Arizona Relay also allows STS users to place calls to people, who use a TTY, or other TRS-communication modes such as VCO, HCO, or to another person with a speech disability. Speech to Speech can be used a variety of ways:

- Two hearing individuals, with the CA repeating the words of the person with the speech disability.
- Two individuals with speech disabilities with the CA repeating both person's words.
- A VCO user and a hearing person, with the CA repeating the words of the VCO user if the hearing person does not understand the user's speech and with the CA typing what is said by the hearing person to the VCO user.
- A TTY user and a person with a speech disability without a TTY, with the CA typing the words of the person with the speech disability to the TTY user.
- Hearing Carry Over with the person with a speech disability typing what they would like to say and the Communication Assistant voicing it to the hearing user.
- Hearing Carry Over in combination with Speech to Speech.

Speech to Text Applications

• Captioned Telephone Service (CapTel®)

Developed by Ultratec, Inc. and provided through Captioned Telephone, Inc., CapTel® allows individuals with hearing loss to view word-for-word captions of their telephone conversations. This device is perfect for individuals who have good speech but cannot hear well over the phone.

Similar to a traditional telephone, the CapTel® phone allows hard of hearing callers to talk and listen to individuals using a traditional phone. The CapTel® phone allows the user to read the other party's conversation on the phone's built-in screen while listening to the voice of the other party. A specially trained operator "re-voices" everything they hear from a hearing user into the Voice-Recognition technology, which conveys the words into text messages, where it can be read on the CapTel® phone's screen. The captions appear almost simultaneously with the spoken word, allowing CapTel® users to understand everything that is said - either by hearing it or by reading it. The CapTel® phone benefits hard of hearing individuals by allowing them to enjoy natural telephone conversations through its high level of amplification, yet giving them the capacity to check the captions for added clarity. The CapTel® phone is not a TTY; rather it is a telephone designed to allow the user to have natural back and forth conversations with captioning support.

Toll Discounts

Arizona Relay's Customer Service Representatives discuss carrier of choice with relay users and direct them to other telephone numbers to access more information from particular carriers. Arizona Relay maintains a list of participating long distance carriers and telephone numbers and helps the customer shop for the best toll discounts through relay that match their calling style.

Transfer Gate Capabilities

If a relay user calls the TTY relay access number and requests another service (such as STS, Spanish, etc.), Arizona Relay has the ability to transfer the call to the appropriate workstation for call processing.

TTY Operator Services (OSD)

Arizona Relay provides to relay users wanting to place a TTY to TTY operator assisted call the 800 numbers to those long distance companies providing operator services for the Deaf. The relay will dial the selected number for the customer and release the call if a TTY to TTY call. Otherwise, relay will process the call as normal. Arizona Relay gives relay users access to all operator services, to the same extent that such access is provided to voice users. Operator services for relay calls are processed by Arizona Relay with the customer's carrier of choice. The cost to the end user is billed by the customer's carrier.

TTY to TTY (Call Release)

Arizona Relay processes TTY to TTY calls when it is necessary to go through a voice switchboard first, or if the originating TTY user is using a calling card that is accessed by calling an 800 number first. Once the CA reaches a compatible TTY user when placing a relay call, Arizona Relay gives the calling party the option to communicate independent of the relay function. If the calling party agrees to do so, the CA will drop out of the call. If the call is a long distance call, the call will be billed as a normal relay call (i.e. the relay user's carrier of choice).

Arizona Relay provides a true call release function to satisfy the FCC requirement which removes the workstation from the call.

Turbo Code

Arizona Relay provides Turbo Code, which is a proprietary alternate protocol developed by Ultratec that is faster than Baudot (Turbo Code is similar to "real-time") and does not have the limitation of ASCII. Turbo Code allows for "interrupt" capability while one party is still typing. The modems used by Arizona Relay auto-detect the end-user's equipment for Turbo Code. If Turbo Code is found, Arizona Relay automatically connects in "Turbo Code" to the relay user. Arizona relay users are able to automatically connect "Turbo Code" on every relay call type. With Turbo Code, Arizona Relay users can use their Turbo Code Interrupt feature and the CA will acknowledge the interrupt.

Two-Line HCO

Arizona Relay also provides **two-line HCO** capability. To place a two-line HCO call, the ASCII/TTY user calls relay, connects with a CA and requests that the CA make a call to their voice (second) line. The relay user must have two telephone lines and 3-way calling. Once connected in voice, the relay user conferences in the third party via the voice line (the party they want to speak with). Now, the CA only voices what the HCO user types. The CA is virtually invisible to the voice customer, allowing for a two-way uninterrupted conversation to take place.

Two-Line HCO/Speech to Speech

This option works the same as a 2-Line HCO call, but is processed by a specially trained STS CA. The 2-Line/STS user can choose between voicing their own conversation or having the CA voice the conversation for them. If the HCO user chooses to voice his/her conversation and becomes tired or is having difficulty being understood, he/she can type his/her part of the conversation and call on the CA to "re-voice" as needed. The HCO user can switch between voice and typing at any time during the call.

Two-Line VCO

Arizona Relay provides **two-line VCO** capability which allows a VCO user to have a more interactive conversation. By using two telephone lines, the caller can listen to their conversation if they have some hearing available, on one line while receiving typed text from a CA on the other line, thus creating a more natural flow of conversation.

To place a two-line VCO call, the ASCII/TTY user calls relay, connects with a CA and requests that the CA make a call to their voice (second) line. The relay user must have two telephone lines and 3-way calling. Once connected in voice, the customer conferences in the third party (the party they want to speak with). Now, the CA only types what the third party says. The CA is virtually invisible to the voice customer, allowing for a two-way uninterrupted conversation to take place.

Variable Time Stamp Macro

The automated workstations used by Arizona Relay begin measuring time the moment the originating party connects to the relay and continues measuring time until the originating party disconnects. These workstations also measure the length of each individual call the originating party has made while connected to that workstation. Arizona Relay will notify the TTY user when the called party has disconnected and indicate the time of disconnection. Arizona Relay will automatically capture the time a voice user disconnects and include this time in the macro used to notify the text party that the other party has disconnected, i.e. PERSON HUNG UP AT 16:34 CST GA. This information is available to relay users upon request.

Video Relay Service

The provider of Arizona Relay offers Video Relay to end-users. The FCC has allowed the recovery of the costs of Video Relay from the Interstate TRS Fund. Hamilton Relay VRS provides maximum user flexibility and ease of operation. Hamilton Relay VRS meets all FCC video relay standards. A description of Hamilton's Video Relay offering follows:

In compliance with FCC requirements, Hamilton Relay offers 24/7 VRS operability. VRS users nationwide can access Hamilton Relay VRS 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year including holidays. Hamilton Relay expanded its hours of operation well in advance of the FCC's January 1, 2006 deadline.

The FCC also requires VRS providers to answer 80 percent of all VRS calls within 120 seconds by January 1, 2007. **Hamilton is in compliance with the FCC's requirement as it relates to ASA and reports this information to NECA.** Hamilton measures ASA for VRS using the same method as it does for traditional relay minutes.

Hamilton subcontracts the labor management associated with VRS to Birnbaum Interpreting Services and currently provides VRS from three centers in the locations listed below.

8555 16th Street, Suite 300 Silver Spring, MD

9107 Bluebonnet Centre Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA

8383 Greenway Blvd., Suite 90 Middleton, WI

Hamilton Relay VRS gives relay users access to sign language interpreters at the relay center via locations (i.e. homes, offices, etc.) equipped with video conference equipment. Instead of using a telephone and/or TTY, a relay user calls the relay with video equipment (i.e. a computer equipped with desktop conferencing software and a camera, videophone, or a television and appropriate video equipment). An interpreter at the relay center answers the call, and begins to communicate in sign language with the caller. The interpreter asks for the number to be called, or receives it as text from the user, and places the call. The interpreter will then begin to relay the call by translating the calling party's sign language into voice for the called party. The relay call is then translated from voice to sign language.

The user reaches the video relay system via the Internet (a web page or IP address) and the equipment at the operator workstation and the video user's equipment automatically set up for the highest speed at which the two units can mutually operate.

All interpreters used by Hamilton to perform Video Relay Services are qualified in their ability to interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. All interpreters are proficient in ASL, Signed English, and PSE, both receptive and expressive and oral interpreting. Specifically, Hamilton will only use sign language interpreters to perform Video Relay Services who strictly adhere to a professional "Code of Ethics" developed and supported by the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf, Inc. (RID) along with representation from the Deaf Community. All interpreters will adhere to the RID Code of Ethics and the same pledge of confidentiality all CAs must follow.

Hamilton Relay VRS is available at www.hamiltonrelay.com or at HamiltonVRS.tv from an H.323 device. Relay users who have high speed Internet access and video equipment, are able to enjoy the ease of use, quality and confidentiality of Hamilton Relay AND the award winning qualities of BIS interpreters with Hamilton Relay VRS!

With Hamilton Relay VRS, the relay user is in charge – creating a customized video relay environment and conversation that fit each individual perfectly:

• Customers can customize their video calls by giving the CA specific instructions on a per call basis (i.e. no explanation or no identification of relay, customized greetings, etc.). By customizing their own greetings, relay users can take action to ensure that they will

never be hung up on again through the relay. With Hamilton Relay VRS, **customers** can completely personalize their relay service to meet their own needs.

- Customers can customize their calls using their "Customer Profile". Hamilton Relay VRS allows customers to completely personalize their relay service their way. With the Hamilton Relay VRS Customer Profile, the customers' instructions for the CA and their calling preferences will be followed on every call!
- Customers choose the type of equipment to use with Hamilton Relay VRS. Customers can use a PC together with a web cam and NetMeeting or similar software OR they can use The D-Link DVC-1000 i2eye™ VideoPhone, the Sorenson VP-100 VideoPhone, or other similar H.323 compatible devices. Since the DVC-1000 i2Eye™ and the Sorenson VP-100 VideoPhones are stand-alone devices, customers do not need a computer to videoconference over the Internet, but do need a television and high speed Internet access.

• ASL or English:

Customers choose the method to have their conversation relayed. Because of the quality of our Interpreters & Transliterators, individuals can have their conversation interpreted in ASL, English or somewhere in between. If the customer chooses English, the Interpreter/Transliterator will transliterate their call using "sign supported speech" (signing conceptually accurate in English word order and English on the lips). This allows the individual to lip-read or speech-read their conversation while simultaneously reading the signs. This is a great feature, allowing CUSTOMERS to choose the best communication style to meet their needs! If customers choose ASL their call will be interpreted.

• Voice users can call relay users with Hamilton Relay VRS. The voice user will call the relay center at 866-498-4777 and will give the Interpreter the relay user's IP address or User Name. If the voice user gives the interpreter the relay user's User Name as a way to call them, the relay user must be logged-on to the internet and the Hamilton Relay VRS web site to receive a call from a voice user.

• VCO & Hamilton Relay VRS

Customers can make VCO calls through Hamilton Relay VRS.

To make a VCO call through Hamilton Relay VRS, the relay user selects the VCO option and uses a headset (or microphone connected to his computer) to give the Interpreter the number to call. During a VCO Hamilton Relay VRS call, the relay user speaks directly to the person he is calling. When that person responds, the relay user (if they have some degree of hearing) will be able to hear the caller's voice, while simultaneously reading the Hamilton Relay VRS Interpreter on his screen. **The Hamilton Relay VRS Interpreter completes the call without calling the relay user's telephone line and making a 2-Line VCO call.** If the quality of the connection is poor with the headset or microphone, the Hamilton Relay VRS Interpreter will offer the 2-Line VCO method, in which the Interpreter will dial the relay user's voice telephone number.

Video Mail and Missed Calls

Similar to telephone voice mail, Video Mail allows a caller to leave a video message when the person they are calling is not available. The recipient of Video Mail then receives an email containing the video message as a QuickTime attachment. In the same fashion, if a caller chooses not to leave Video Mail, a Missed Calls notification e-mail is sent providing the number of the person that attempted to call.

Transmission Bandwidth

Hamilton's Video Relay System is H.323 compliant. Hamilton's video quality and clarity is more than sufficient to make signing understandable. Bandwidth transmission is available well beyond 384 KBPS for any Video Relay user. Hamilton's system automatically connects at the highest speed allowable by the video relay user's equipment.

Confidentiality of Calls

All calls handled by Hamilton Relay VRS are kept strictly confidential. By law, no relay employee can share ANY information from a relay conversation. There are NO records, documents or recordings of any relay conversation.

Hamilton's Provision of FCC Waived Services

- Hamilton has made voice-initiated VCO and HCO services available through its video relay. As long as the VRS user has a headset or microphone and speaker, an end to end voice path is automatically created from the video user to the voice user. No additional action is required on the part of the VRS interpreter. Unlike traditional VCO and HCO, there is no need to wait for a GA. The video user can voice or listen as much or as little as they like, and the interpreter will do the rest. If the quality of the connection is poor with the headset or microphone, the VRS Interpreter offers the 2-Line VCO or HCO method, in which the Interpreter dials the relay user's voice telephone number.
- Speed dialing is available through a customer profile option on Hamilton's video relay service.
- Hamilton is able to provide three-way calling if the relay user conferences in another party, i.e. the voice user is able to tie the third party directly into the conversation or by making a second call to the relay center.

Voice Call Progression

Arizona Relay provides this service in which voice or HCO relay users or Speech to Speech users hear everything on the line as the relay call is being set up by the Communication Assistant.

Voice Carryover (VCO)

Voice Carryover (VCO) provides relay users with the ability to call to or receive a call from a voice-capable caller who is hearing-disabled permitting the caller to speak his or her own message directly to a call recipient who is hearing-capable without such transmission being processed by the CA. The CA then types any conversation spoken to the VCO user so it can be read on the TTY. Arizona Relay allows relay users to request VCO services without the normal TTY transmission that is typically required. A VCO user can connect voice and say "VCO" and Arizona Relay connects the call. Voice users do not hear tones during a VCO call.

Arizona Relay allows VCO users to utilize both TTY modes, acoustic mode and direct connect mode. A variety of VCO call types are also available through Arizona Relay.

The following is a comprehensive description of the method used to achieve this type of service.

A voice person receiving a call from a VCO user will experience the following:

"This is Arizona Relay CA # ______. with a call from someone who may be deaf or hard of hearing and uses Voice Carry Over. Have you received a relay call before?"

At the same time, the CA will type to the VCO user the terminator's greeting and gender (i.e. HELLO (M).

If the voice party answers "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "Have you received a Voice Carry Over call before?"

If the party answers "Yes,"

The CA will VOICE: "One moment for your conversation to begin."

If the party answers "No," the CA will send a macro (EXPLAINING RELAY) to the VCO user and will voice: "The person calling you through the relay uses Voice Carry Over. You will hear the person speaking directly to you. When the caller says, "Go Ahead", it is your turn to talk. Then I will simply type everything I hear on your end of the line, so please talk slowly and directly to your caller. Please say "Go Ahead" when you are finished speaking. One moment and you will hear your caller's voice."

VCO Greeting Identifier

Arizona Relay CAs inform VCO users that VCO is on by sending a macro that states (VCO ON GA).

VCO-HCO and HCO-VCO

Arizona Relay provides this service to VCO and HCO users who call another HCO or VCO user through the relay. The VCO user voices his/her conversation directly to the HCO user. The HCO user's typing goes directly to the VCO user.

VCO Permanent Branding

Arizona Relay provides this service through its customer profile. Profiled customers or customers who dial the dedicated VCO toll free number directly will be automatically connected to VCO without any CA intervention at the workstation. Once VCO is connected, the Communication Assistant sends the "VCO ON" hot key followed by another hot key "AZRS CA XXXXF NBR PLS GA".

VCO-TTY and TTY-VCO

Arizona Relay provides this service in which VCO users can call a TTY user (or vice versa) through the relay. The VCO user voices his/her conversation which the CA types to the TTY user. The TTY user types his/her conversation directly to the VCO user.

In addition, Arizona Relay provides VCO to TTY or ASCII services as well as all other combination of call types involving VCO.

VCO-VCO

This service allows two VCO users to contact each other through the relay. Arizona Relay provides VCO to VCO service where the CA types to both parties, preventing the VCO users from having to type their part of the conversation.

VCO with Privacy

Arizona Relay will provide VCO with Privacy upon request in which the CA will not hear the caller speaking through the relay, and will only type voiced responses back to the VCO user.

Voice Gender ID

Arizona Relay CAs indicate to the TTY user the gender of the non-TTY relay user at the beginning of the call – (M) Male, (F) Female, or (Child) Child. If the CA is absolutely not sure, the CA will type (?).

Arizona Relay CAs also indicate to the TTY user when another voice person has become involved in the call. Arizona Relay identifies the gender of the new party involved in the call immediately.

Voice to Voice Call Release

Arizona Relay provides Voice to Voice call release which allows a hearing user to connect to another hearing user via the Relay. This happening is usually inadvertent. Rather than blocking the call, this feature allows the CA to be "released" from the telephone line without triggering a disconnection between two hearing users. The CA releases the call after the CA connects the originating hearing caller to the hearing called party.

Once the CA hears the two hearing parties are able to communicate with each other, the CA states, "CA HERE YOU MAY BEGIN YOUR CONVERSATION NOW".

The CA receives an automated message box with instructions to release the call from the workstation. Once the call has been released from the workstation, the CA is able to take other incoming calls.

Using the above procedure, Arizona Relay provides a voice to voice call release function, which removes the workstation from the call. If the call is a long distance call, the call is billed as a normal relay call (i.e. the relay user's carrier of choice).

1010 Numbers

Arizona Relay offers 1010 dialing through the relay. This service is functionally equivalent to using 1010 services when not placing calls through the relay.

7-1-1

All services available from Arizona Relay are accessible through 711 including Speech to Speech. Arizona Relay meets all the same general requirements set forth for all relay calls when 711 is dialed rather than an 800 number.

900/800 Pay Per Call

Arizona Relay allows relay users to access intrastate and interstate 800, 900 and 976 pay-per-call services in which the company providing the service bills the end-user directly.

A relay user simply calls the TTY relay number and gives the 800, 900 or 976 number to the CA. The CA places the call as usual and begins relaying the call. On all 900 or 976 numbers, Arizona Relay CAs type the dollar amount per minute associated with the call to the TTY user and ask them if they want to continue the call before charges begin. The calling party is billed for the call by the 900-service provider or the carrier, whichever is appropriate. Through the use of the Customer Profile, relay users may restrict pay-per-call services from being placed from their telephone line.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- 1. Arizona Relay CAs always follow the relay users' instructions. This includes instructions in the profile, specific instructions given on any individual relay call, etc. For example, if a relay user instructs the CA not to type a recorded message and identifies the option he wishes to reach by number, the CA will bypass the recording and go directly to the option indicated. This dramatically increases the speed of call processing for the relay user.
- 2. Arizona Relay has the ability to place the following call types:

Bill to ANI

Third Party

Collect

Calling Card/Credit Card

Person to Person

PP - Bill to ANI

PP - Third Party

PP - Collect

PP - Collect

Prepaid Calling Cards PP – Calling Card/Credit Card

- 3. Arizona Relay users wanting to dial 711 can still make use of their customer profile.
- 4. If the called party is disconnected by the CA or technical error, the CA will redial the called party at no charge to the customer.
- 5. If a relay user requests the CA to give the correct relay number during the conversation, Arizona Relay CAs will give the number as requested.
- 6. Arizona Relay CAs give relay users who want another state's relay number the correct information.
- 7. If so desired by the relay user, Arizona Relay has the ability to work with regular telephone operators to interrupt another telephone line or to check a line for conversation.
- 8. Arizona Relay allows the relay user to control all aspects of the calls. In addition, Arizona Relay puts no restrictions on the number or duration of calls placed. Relay users are also able to request a specific CA gender.

- 9. Arizona Relay meets all FCC blockage and answer time standards.
- 10. Arizona Relay is able to accommodate any level of growth.

Following in this Appendix, Arizona Relay has included sample materials including its Customer Profile, Guide to Understanding Your Customer Profile and a tip sheet designed to assist relay users with choosing a long distance carrier to match their calling styles.

Arizona Relay Customer Profile Application

1.	Customer In	formation	·			11			
Phone Number					mail A	ddress			
First	& Last Name								
Addre	ess								
City _					State _		Zip		
	heck here if you way			•		net Relay. (circ	le one)		
2.	Password + I	PIN							
(secre	ake sure you are the et word). Pick 4 to o view your Profile	10 letters and /or when you make I	numbers. Internet Rel	You als ay calls	o need s or wh	to pick a "PIN en you use Re	l" (secret nu mote Profile	mber) to allow . Pick 4 numb	the
Passy	word:				P	in: (pick 4 nu	ımbers)		
3.	If you live w	y Calls (check with a person who does not apply	calls relay	differe	ıtly tha	ın you, contact	Customer S		
	uage Type:	English	Spani	sh	A	ASL			
CA G	Sender preferance	Male	Fema	le					
V	CO Phone	2 Line VCC)	T	TTY Speech to		o Speech	Voice onl	y use
	w/ keyboard	w/ ASCI	I	A	ASCII 2 Line H				
	w/out keyboard	w/ Turbo list your Voice or TI number as Speed Did	Y call back	НСО		list your Voice of back number as number 1.		800#	
Ansv	wering Relay C If you li	alls (check one ive with a person	*						
Т	TY	VCO			Voice		Speech	h to Speech]
	users with a TTY ring machine	w/ keyb	oard		НСО		Spanis	sh	
	l mark TTY)	w/out k	eyboard	ASCII					
4.	*If you leave th	ce Company–I is section blank, s not apply whe	your bill v	vill con			ay Internet		
	e choose your lor ong distance com		hone com	pany fr	om th	e list provided	d.		
•	u do not see your he customer servi	•	-		y on th	ne list please p	provide the	company nar	ne
5. Check	For every rel	ay call I make	•		ke.				
	Translator – Tra	anslate ASL to En	glish		Spell	Check Off			

Translator – Translate ASL to English	Spell Check Off
Slow Typing – CA will type slowly	No Abbreviations
No Background Sounds	No Tone of Voice

6.	Speed	Dial	lino
v.	Specu	Dia	ung

When using Speed Dialing through Hamilton Relay Internet, leave the "Number you are Calling" box blank.

Name	Phone Number
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

7. Greetings

You can customize how the CAs identify relay to the person you are calling if so desired:

I want CAs to say my first name to the people I call. Name: _____

Example: "This is Arizona Relay CA 4444 with a call from Bob. Have you received a relay call before?"

I want CAs to tell the people I call I am:

Deaf	Hard of Hearing	Speech Disabled	Deaf/Blind
------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

Example: "This is Arizona Relay CA 4444 with a call from someone who is deaf. Have you received a relay call before?"

(NE) Never explain how to use the relay to any person I call.

(NI) Never identify the relay to any person I call. (requires "My Hello")

My Hello (50 Characters including spaces): CAs will always greet the people you call this way:

Example: Hi, Bob here How are you?

8. Notes Section: (50 Characters including spaces): Information for CA to have on every call:

Example: Calling Card # 508-555-5555 PIN # 5555

9. Restrictions

Select the types of calls that you do not want made from your telephone. If you check any on this list, you will not be able to make those types of calls through the relay. Please note long distance and directory assistance calls are free with Hamilton Relay Internet.

Long Distance	900/976	International	Directory Assistance	Operator Assistance
---------------	---------	---------------	----------------------	---------------------

When completed please return to:

AZRS Customer Service. 9107 Bluebonnet Centre Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA. 70809

Fax 225-293-3583

Customer Service 800-347-1695/TTY 866-259-1768/Voice

Arizona Relay Service Guide for Understanding Your Customer Profile

Arizona Relay has developed a Remote Profile feature, which allows you to access your customer profile from any phone or web-based computer, in any location. With Remote Profile, simply give your telephone number (or pre-established ten digit number) and PIN number to the CA. This permits the CA to view your selected preferences. This feature is of great benefit if you have more than one relay user living in the household because each person can establish his/her own profile! If you travel, you are always able to access your profile from anywhere.

1. Customer Information

Please fill in all of the information in this section. This information will only be used by Customer Service staff.

2. Password + PIN (Required)

Your password prevents other people from changing any information on your profile without your permission. It must be 4 to 10 letters and/or numbers. A PIN is needed so the CA can view your customer profile when you make Internet relay calls, or when you use Remote Profile. It must be 4 numbers.

3. Making Relay Calls

This section allows you to select the way you **CONNECT TO** relay. *If you live with a person who answers relay differently than you, each person should create his/her own profile.*

Voice Carry Over (VCO) is ideal for a person who has difficulty hearing and has understandable speech. The VCO user speaks directly to the person they are calling. When the person s/he is calling responds, the Communication Assistant (CA) types everything that is heard for the VCO user to read.

Hearing Carry Over (HCO) is ideal for a person who can hear but is unable to speak. The HCO user types what s/he wants to say, and the Communication Assistant (CA) reads it to the caller. The HCO user then listens to the caller's response.

ASCII (Computer/TTY) is ideal for a person who uses a computer or a TTY with ASCII settings to communicate through the relay service.

Answering Relay Calls

This section allows you to select the way you want to **ANSWER** or receive your relay calls.

Important:

After your Customer Profile has been entered into the AZRS database, all relay calls made or received from your profiled phone number will connect automatically as listed on your Profile.

*Section 3 does not apply if only making calls using Hamilton Relay Internet.

4. Long Distance Company–Check only one

If you do not pick a long distance company, all of your long distance calls will be billed through MCI. Please contact Customer Service if the long distance company you use (or would like to use) is not listed on this form.

*Section 4 does not apply if only making calls using Hamilton Relay Internet.

5. For every relay call I make, I want...

The following features may be helpful to some relay users. However, they are not necessary for all relay users.

ASL/English Call Translation – Native ASL relay users or people who do not feel comfortable with English can have the ASL Translator voice in correct English and type back in ASL word order. The Translator will translate for both the TTY user and the voice user unless given other instructions.

Slow Typing – Relay users who are visually impaired or who are new TTY users may find slow typing helpful. The CA will type slowly giving the reader more time to focus on the TTY screen.

No Abbreviations – Normally, the CA types many abbreviations during a relay call. For example, please = PLS, meeting = MTG, tomorrow = TMW and many others. By choosing "No Abbreviations", the CA will type word for word, without using abbreviations.

Confidential and Proprietary Information of Hamilton Relay, Inc.

6. Speed Dialing

Write the name, area code and phone number of the people you frequently call. It's that simple! When you want to call that person, first connect to the CA and just tell the CA "Pls call Mom GA". You can have 10 people on your Speed Dial list.

For example: Mom 414-123-4567

Doctor 920-333-4455 Daycare 715-987-4561

When using Speed Dialing through Hamilton Relay Internet, leave the "Number you are Calling" box blank.

7. Greeting Features

The greeting feature(s) you choose will be used on ALL RELAY CALLS.

Use my First Name – If you select this feature, the CA will say your name as the call is introduced. For example: "This is Arizona Relay CA 4444 with a call from Bob. Are you familiar with the relay?" <u>If you live with another relay user, this will only work if each person creates his/her own profile.</u>

Deaf, Hard of Hearing, Speech Disabled, Deaf Blind – If you select this feature, the CA will tell the person you are calling that you are deaf, hard of hearing, speech disabled or Deaf Blind. For example: "This is Arizona Relay CA 4444 with a call from someone who is deaf. Are you familiar with the relay?"

No Explanation of the Relay (NE) – If you select this feature, the CA will not explain how the relay works to the people you call. For Example: "This is Arizona Relay CA 4444 with a relay call on line. One moment for your conversation to begin".

AZRS uses the following language to explain relay. "The person calling you through the relay is simply typing their conversation and I will read it to you. When I say, "Go Ahead", it's your turn to talk. Then I will type everything I hear on your end of the line, so please talk slowly and directly to your caller. Please say, "Go Ahead", when you are finished speaking. One moment for your conversation to begin."

Do Not Identify the Relay (NI) – If you select this feature, the CA will not inform the person you are calling that you are using the relay. **This works best when a TTY user is calling someone who is familiar with the caller and knows how to use the relay.** If you choose "NI", you MUST also choose "MY HELLO" listed below.

My Hello – If you select this feature, the CA will read what you have written as a greeting on all calls. It is very important that the CA has something to say when the hearing person first answers the phone. This greeting is limited to 50 characters including spaces. Only select this feature if you do not like any of the options above or if you picked "NI".

NOTE: If you have a profiled greeting or if you type a greeting before the CA dials, the CA will read your greeting immediately. For example: "This is Arizona Relay CA 4444, with a call from(your greeting) are you familiar with the relay? GA".

8. Notes

In this section you may specify any notes or special calling instructions to the CA's, such as Calling Card information or Do Not Type Answering Machine messages. The sections is limited to 50 characters including spaces.

9. Call Restrictions or "Blocks"

You can stop someone from making long distance, international, 900, Directory Assistance or Operator Assisted relay calls from your home. This feature can save you money by protecting your phone bill. Once you choose the kinds of calls you want blocked, no one will be able to make those types of relay calls from your number. When using Hamilton Relay Internet, Long Distance calls are FREE!

When completed please return to:

AZRS Customer Service. 9107 Bluebonnet Centre Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA. 70809 Fax 225-293-3583 • Customer Service 800-347-1695/TTY 866-259-1768/Voice

How to make long distance work for you.

Step One - Determine your call patterns.

Do you call long distance often? If yes, where do you call? In-State? Out-of-State? What time of day do you make these calls?

Step Two – Shop around.

Call different long distance companies. Tell them your long distance calling patterns. They may have a calling plan that fits your calling patterns.

Step Three – Choose the best rate plan that fits your call patterns.

Inform long distance carrier that you are a TTY/VCO user. Many long distance companies have TTY/VCO user discounts. Also tell them that you use the relay and want the same calling plan rates for your relay calls.

Step Four – Call your relay's Customer Service Department and tell them which long distance company you prefer to use.

Also tell Customer Service about any calling plans you have with your long distance company.

Step Five – Pay attention to rate changes.

Long distance companies are competing for your business. Rates and calling plans are constantly changing. From time to time, check back with your long distance carrier, as well as others, to see if they have a better plan that can save you more money.

**NOTE: IF YOU DO NOT CALL YOUR CARRIER AND LET THEM KNOW YOU ARE THEIR CUSTOMER AND USE RELAY YOU WILL BE BILLED AT A HIGHER RATE.

Listed below are the Long Distance Companies that are currently offered through the relay and their customer service numbers:

Arizona--(28)

Access One AZ

AT&T

 ${\tt BCN\text{-}Better\ Comm.\ Now}$

Broadwing/Level3

Coastal Long Distance--RESALE

Cox Communications

Excel

Frontier/Citizens
Global Crossing

HTC Global Reach

IDT ITT LCI

Lightyear/US Silent network Marathon Communications

MCI/World Com

McLeod

Pineland Long Distance

Primus Telecom

Qwest Communications SBC Long Distance

Sprint

TDS Telecom Time Warner

TNCI

TTI National VarTec FiveLine Verizon/GTE

updated 6/25/07

Appendix B CA Training Outline





This Attachment contains Arizona Relay's Communication Assistants Training class schedule. Such topics as confidentiality, handling of emergency and crisis calls, consequences of non-compliance to policies, and functions and roles of a CA are thoroughly explained. Arizona Relay Spanish Communication Assistants must complete the same training as all traditional Communication Assistants plus pass additional test showing proficiency in the Spanish language.

Communication Assistants conduct themselves in a professional manner at all times while representing the Arizona Relay. Through detailed procedures and a work environment and atmosphere which emphasizes quality and professionalism, Arizona Relay is able to maintain its outstanding reputation for quality relay services.

Training Plan

Arizona Relay helps each Communication Assistant excel at his or her job as a result of its hiring and training procedures. Before taking the first call, Communication Assistants are prepared to relay calls in such a fashion that exceeds FCC standards.

Time is allocated throughout the initial training process to instruct Communication Assistants on the proper phrasing of typed ASL "gloss", ASL style and grammar, tone of voice, hearing and speech disabled cultures, TTY etiquette, pertinent information about the needs of deaf, hard-of-hearing and speech disabled users, the role of the CA, (including training to relay the contents of a call as accurately as possible without intervening in communication) and operation of relay telecommunications equipment including answering machines and computerized services. This is done through videos, training seminars with staff who are familiar with the deaf and speech disabled communities, observation, participation in both simulated and live calls, and a variety of role play scenarios. Arizona Relay CAs are well trained to effectively meet the specialized needs of hearing and speech disabled individuals as explained below.

Arizona Relay uses a variety of trainers throughout its training period. Arizona Relay has a Training Coordinator who is responsible for the overall program. This person does all the classroom training and leads role-play activities. In addition, Arizona Relay deaf employees and Communication Assistants all play a role in training. Deaf employees teach Deaf culture while Communication Assistants share general knowledge about the relay and assist with role playing activities.

Disability/Relay/Deaf Culture Training

All relay service staff receive training devoted solely to disability issues, including ASL "gloss" and grammar, Deaf culture, issues relating to hard of hearing, late-deafened and speech-disabled users, dual sensory impaired users, diversity issues, ethics and confidentiality. Arizona Relay has on staff several people who are very familiar with the deaf and speech disabled communities. Their expertise is shared during the training experience and is used on an on-going basis to refresh all Communication Assistants.

Speech to Speech Training

In order to become a STS CA, an individual must pass the same tests as traditional CAs, meet the strict STS criteria and pass an STS exam by successfully demonstrating the ability to understand a variety of speech patterns. Prospective STS CAs demonstrate their fluency in English as

documented by the primary supervisor during their first 6 months of employment as regular (non STS) CAs. A CA must be recommended by the primary supervisor in order to apply for a STS CA position. Having met this requirement, those wishing to become STS CAs must complete specific testing of English language skills, specifically vocabulary, grammar and syntax as well as speech comprehension.

During the training, STS CAs learn about speech disabilities and are given specific strategies to use in order to facilitate calls between STS users and end users. STS CAs also receive detailed training on STS policies and procedures. As follow-up to the initial training, the STS Program Supervisor continually educates all STS CAs on speech disabilities, their respective implications and etiquette through the use of a STS newsletter, STS Resource Library materials (articles, books, videos, etc.) workshops, and in-service meetings.

Class Schedule

Day # 1		Day # 2		Day # 3		Day #4		Day # 5	
Intro to Relay - Terms	8:30-9:30	Quiz- Tone of Voice	8:30-9:00	Quiz-Hot Keys	8:30-9:00	quiz closing calls	8:30-9:00	quiz lang. 3 intervs due	8:30-9:00
Discuss Screen	9:30-10:00	TTY to Voice Practice	9:00-10:30	Voice-TTY	9:00-10:30	TTY-TTY & Practice	9:00-10:30	Voice Orig Ans Mach	9:00-10:30
Practice Logging on	10:00-10:30	Break	10:30-10:45	Break	10:30-10:45	Break	10:30-10:45	Break	10:30-10:45
Break	10:30-10:45	cont. TTY-V w/closings	10:45-12:30	Cont. Voice-TTY	10:45-12:30	CA Service Role	10:45-12:30	CA Service Role	10:45-12:30
Com. Effectively w/TTY-pg10	10:45-11:30	Lunch	12:30-1:00	lunch	12:30-1:00	Telephone Service Skill	s	Listening Skills	
Decorum	11:30-12:30	CA Service Role (1)	1:00-2:45	Typing Drills	1:00-2:00	Lunch	12:30-1:00	Practice Activity	
Lunch	12:30-1:00	Break	2:45-3:00	Ergo mtg	2:00-2:30	Recap All Calls	1:00-2:00	Lunch	12:30-1:00
Index Book	1:00-1:15	Obs sheets, IEC	3:00-4:00	Closing call review	2:30-3:00	Practice Profiles	2:00-3:00	Practice learned calls	1:00-3:00
Company's Overview	1:15-2:15	Speed dial, connect		Break	3:00-3:15	Break	3:00-3:15	and Profiles	
Introduce TTY to Voice	2:15-3:00	modes		Typing Drills	3:15-5:00	Call/Typing Drills	3:15-5:00	Break	3:00-3:15
Break	3:00-3:15	Typing Drills/Recap	4:00-5:00					Typing/Call Practice	3:15-5:00
Typing Drills	3:15-5:00	TTY to Voice		Homework study				Give Final Study Guide	
Homework Tone of Voice		Homework Hot Keys		closing calls		Homework Language		Homework Language	
				1		T		1	
Day # 6		Day # 7		Day # 8		Day # 9		Day # 10	
Quiz Language	8:30-9:00	quiz (based on need)	8:30-9:00	VCO-Voice	8:30-10:30	Call test Ans Mach	8:30-10:30	Review Recordings	8:30-10:30
Voice orig ans mach recap	9:00-10:00	TTY-Voice test (1)	9:00-11:30	VCO Ans Mach		Break	10:30-10:45	Break	10:30-10:45

Day # 0		Day # 1		Day # 0		Day # 9		Day # 10	
Quiz Language	8:30-9:00	quiz (based on need)	8:30-9:00	VCO-Voice	8:30-10:30	Call test Ans Mach	8:30-10:30	Review Recordings	8:30-10:30
Voice orig ans mach recap	9:00-10:00	TTY-Voice test (1)	9:00-11:30	VCO Ans Mach		Break	10:30-10:45	Break	10:30-10:45
TTY Orig ans mach intro	10:00-10:30	Typing/Shadowing/		Break	10:30-10:45	Voice-VCO (prof & no pr)	10:45-12:15	Remote Profile	10:45-11:15
Break	10:30-10:45	Interviews (incl break)		Cont w/VCO	10:45-12:30	711	12:15-12:30	Lormar Logic	11:15-12:00
TTY Orig Ans Mach	10:45-12:30	Game	11:30-12:30	Lunch	12:30-1:00	Lunch	12:30-1:00	Pager Calls	12:00-12:30
Lunch	12:30-1:00	Lunch	12:30-1:00	Q & A for Final	1:00-2:00	Dir Assist	1:00-2:00	Lunch	12:30-1:00
CA Service Role	1:00-3:00	Recording/Turbo Intrpt	1:00-3:00	Deaf Culture/ASL	2:00-4:00	Internet Calls	2:00-3:00	Game	1:00-1:30
Difficult Calls/Summary		Break	3:00-3:15	Break	4:00-4:15	Break	3:00-3:15	Live Calls(incl. break)	1:30-4:30
Break	3:00-3:15	Quality/Monitoring mtg	3:15-4:15	Typing Drills	4:15-5:00	Take live calls (pair)	3:15-5:00	Discuss Calls	4:30-5:00
911	3:15-4:15	Typing/call practice	4:15-5:00						
Typing/Practice calls	4:15-5:00							3 interviews due	
·	•	•		·	•			·	•

Day # 11		Day # 12		Day # 13		Day # 14		Day # 15	
HCO-Voice/Voice-HCO	8:30-10:30	VCO Call Tests	8:30-10:30	2 Line VCO	8:30-12:30	Final /Index Book Due	8:30-10:00	Typing Drills	3 hrs
HCO-TTY/TTY-HCO		Break	10:30-10:45	VCO-TTY		Remaining Interview Due		On Relay Floor	
Break	10:30-10:45	Captel/NY/OSD	10:45-12:00	TTY-VCO		Technical Session	10:00-10:30		
Long Distance	10:45-11:45	Lunch	12:00-12:30	Lunch	12:30-1:00	Relay Floor	10:30-12:30	Graduation	
Discuss Miscellaneous info	11:45-12:30	Typing Drills/Relay	12:30-5:00	Typing Drills/Relay	1:00-5:00	Lunch	12:30-1:00	Relay Floor Etiquette	
Lunch	12:30-1:00	Floor		floor		VCO-VCO	1:00-3:00	HR topics	
Oni Box	1:00-1:30					VCO-HCO/HCO-VCO			
Slam	1:30-2:30					Break	3:00-3:15		
Relay Floor (incl break)	2:30-5:00					Typing Drills/Relay Floor	3:15-5:00		

Company Overview-

Attendance -

Decorum-

Ergonomics-

Quality/Monitoring-

Technical Session-

Relay Floor Etiquette-

HR Topics -

Interviews - Trainees use this time to meet and get to know the sups and leads

Appendix C Contingency/ Disaster Recovery Plan







Hamilton Relay Service's Disaster Recovery Plan follows. This plan allows Hamilton to deal with all types of natural and man-made problems including but not limited to terrorism and phone line cut accidents. This plan shows in detail the level of escalation which will be employed to deal with the problem and restore service. This plan is also designed to ensure that no aspect of relay service is impaired. Hamilton Relay Service's Disaster Recovery Plan establishes three levels of disaster recovery. As a result, Hamilton is prepared for all types of disasters.

Level One: The first and lowest level of disaster recovery would be implemented if less then 25% of a center's call volume is interrupted for thirty minutes or more.

Level Two: This plan would be implemented if 25% to 49% or more of a center's call volume is interrupted for thirty minutes or more.

Level Three: This is the highest priority disaster level. This plan would be implemented any time 50% or more of a center's call volume is Interrupted for thirty minutes or more.

If any of these plans is implemented and a problem occurs, escalating the situation to a higher level of service interruption, the next level of disaster recovery plan would be implemented.

Hamilton has defined specific time frames in which each action step of the disaster recovery plan should be enacted. A detailed record of each step taken as well as the time the step was put into action will be recorded.

Please refer to the Disaster Recovery Time Line located on the second page of each section.

Hamilton has the ability to overflow traffic between its relay centers. It is done automatically on a daily basis. During a disaster, this is done automatically but can be done manually to aid our recovery process, if necessary. Hamilton can reroute traffic through its relay switches or we have personnel trained to reroute the traffic at the network level. This can be done in a matter of minutes.

Disaster Recovery Timeline Level One Disaster

The following steps should be implemented immediately.

Within 15 minutes of the disaster's inception the Supervisor on duty should contact:

Dixie Ziegler

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

and /or

Barb Handrup

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Greg Stephens

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Robert Patterson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

602-364-0128 T

If deemed necessary, implement overflow procedure to route calls to the remaining center or centers that are still in operation. Determination will be made by one of the people above, to route all calls, or certain calls by toll-free number.

This level of disaster should have no impact on service. A primary requirement is to notify the State's appointed agent(s) within 20 minutes, if a major problem occurs. A major problem is a service outage which results when the inability to complete 10% or more of the incoming AZRS calls at any one AZRS call center site to the level of service required herein for a period of 15 minutes or more.

Name: Email Address: Phone Number(s): Sherri Collins @acdhh.state.az.us 602-542-3383 V

Arizona Contract
Administrator

Disaster Recovery Timeline Level Two Disaster

The following steps should be implemented immediately.

Within 5 minutes of the disaster's inception the Supervisor on duty should contact:

and

Dixie Ziegler

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Greg Stephens

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Barb Handrup

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Robert Patterson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

If deemed necessary, implement complete or partial overflow procedure to route calls to the remaining center or centers that are still in operation. The determination will be made by one of the people above, to reroute calls at the Hamilton switch point or the network level.

A primary requirement is to notify the State's appointed agent(s) within 20 minutes, if a major problem occurs. A major problem is a service outage which results when the inability to complete 10% or more of the incoming AZRS calls at any one AZRS call center site to the level of service required herein for a period of 15 minutes or more.

Name: Sherri Collins Arizona Contract Administrator Email Address: Phone Number(s):

sherri.collins@acdhh.state.az.us 602-542-3383 V

602-364-0128 T

Within one half hour of the inception of the disaster the Supervisor on duty should contact other key personnel:

Name:	Address:	Phone Number(s):
Diane Taylor	Address: City, State Zip Code	
Deborah Ducksworth	Address: City, State Zip Code	
Liza Dorsey	Address: City, State Zip Code This information has been redacted	This information has been redacted

Within two hours of the disaster or as soon as service is back online the following people will be notified by the Vice President of Relay, the Operations

Manager or whomever they deem appropriate to perform this task. This notification will outline the problem, how it will be corrected and an approximate time the facility will be fully operational.

Name: FCC	Email Address: Thomas.Chandler@fcc.gov	Phone Number(s): Disability Rights Office 202-418-1475 Phone

Disaster Recovery Timeline Level Three Disaster

The following steps should be implemented immediately.

Within 5 minutes of the disaster's inception the Supervisor on duty should contact:

Dixie Ziegler

1810 G Street

Aurora, NE 68818 Phone: 402-694-2770 Cellular: 402-694-9192

Greg Stephens

609 Coady

Shelton, NE 68876 Phone: 308-647-5607 Cellular: 402-631-3509

Barb Handrup

512 Matson Street Aurora, NE 68818 Phone: 402-694-3976 Cellular: 402-694-1195

and/or

Robert Patterson

687 Fontain Bleau Baton Rouge, LA 70819 Phone: 225-248-6204 Cellular: 225-937-6429

Complete overflow procedure to route calls to the remaining center or centers that are still in operation. Determination will be made by one of the people above, to reroute calls at Hamilton's switch point or at the network level.

A primary requirement is to notify the State's appointed agent(s) within 20 minutes, if a major problem occurs. A major problem is a service outage which results when the inability to complete 10% or more of the incoming AZRS calls at any one AZRS call center site to the level of service required herein for a period of 15 minutes or more.

Name: Sherri Collins Arizona Contract Administrator Email Address: Phone Number(s): sherri.collins@acdhh.state.az.us 602-542-3383 V

602-364-0128 T

Within one half hour of the inception of the disaster the Supervisor on duty should contact other key personnel:

Name: Diane Taylor	Address: Address: City, State Zip Code	Phone Number(s):
Deborah Ducksworth	Address: City, State Zip Code	
Liza Dorsey	Address: City, State Zip Code This information has been redacted	This information has been redacted

Within two hours of the disaster or as soon as service is back online the following people will be notified by the Vice President of Relay, the Operations

Manager or whomever they deem appropriate to perform this task.

Name: FCC	Email Addresses: Tom.Chandler@fcc.gov	Phone Number(s): Disability Rights Office 202-418-1475 Phone

Following is the contact information of Hamilton's emergency personnel:

Dixie Ziegler

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

John Nelson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Robert Patterson

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Greg Stephens

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Barb Handrup

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Deborah Ducksworth

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Liza Dorsey

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Within an hour all of the essential personnel will have been contacted and backup or replacement equipment needed will have been identified. Any outside resources, such as equipment vendors, will be contacted.

Backup or Replacement Equipment Needed:

D4 channel bank
All required channel back cards
T1 CSU packs
Switch T1 card
Switch conference card

Location of Backup or Replacement Equipment:

Nebraska Center Louisiana Center Wisconsin Center Georgia Center Maryland Center

Outside Resources: (name, address, phone numbers)

Veritek Systems 972-423-3985

Emergent Network Solutions, Inc. 972-359-6600

Type of Assistance they can provide:

Phone/on-site technical assistance for both centers.

Parts and phone/on-site technical assistance for Relay Platforms.

Within 24 hours of the beginning of the disaster, file a written report with the affected States.

Within 2 days of service restoration a second report will be filed with the affected States.

Following the Disaster: Hamilton will follow the action steps listed below. The people that are responsible, the action steps to be taken, as well as the frequency of the action are listed below:

Action Step One:

Determine extent of equipment damage.

Order replacement equipment.

Person(s) Responsible:

Derek Williamson Gary Bussey

Address: Address:

City, State Zip Code City, State Zip Code

Phone: Phone: Cellular: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

This information has been redacted

When:

Immediately after become operational

Action Step Two:

Determine new location for the switch and arrange temporary set-up

Person(s) Responsible:

Robert Patterson Greg Stephens

Address: Address:

City, State Zip Code City, State Zip Code

Phone: Phone: Cellular: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

This information has been redacted

John Nelson Dixie Ziegler

Address: Address:

City, State Zip Code City, State Zip Code

Phone: Phone: Cellular: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

This information has been redacted

When:

Within 24 hours after the disaster.

Hamilton also has in place preventative measures to assist in the prevention of disasters. The people that are responsible, the action to be taken, as well as the frequency of the action are listed below:

Action Step One:

Have facilities in place to handle overflow and to provide back-up capabilities so that calls can be rerouted to the center or centers still in operation.

Person(s) Responsible:

Robert Patterson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Gary Bussey

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Pat Shaw

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Derek Williamson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

When or How Often:

Test every third month: (January/April/July/October)

Action Step Two:

Review the disaster recovery plan monthly (15th of each month)

Person(s) Responsible:

Derek Williamson

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Barb Handrup

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Disaster Preparation: Following are the steps Hamilton takes to prepare for any type of disaster. The people that are responsible, the action to be taken, as well as the frequency of the action are listed below:

Action Step One:

Review plans and emergency (secondary) plans that reroute traffic to other centers.

Person(s) Responsible:

Derek Williamson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Barb Handrup

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

When or How Often:

Monthly

How reviewed or tested:

Review switching procedures for overflow and back-up.

Action Step Two:

Review the disaster recovery plan monthly (15th of each month)

Person(s) Responsible:

Derek Williamson

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Barb Handrup

Address:

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

When or How Often:

Monthly

How reviewed or tested:

Plan on file. Be sure all testing is up to date.

Action	Step	Three:
---------------	------	--------

Test Overflow and back-up

Person(s) Responsible:

Pat Shaw

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

Derek Williamson

Address

City, State Zip Code

Phone: Cellular:

This information has been redacted

When or How Often:

Monthly

How reviewed or tested:

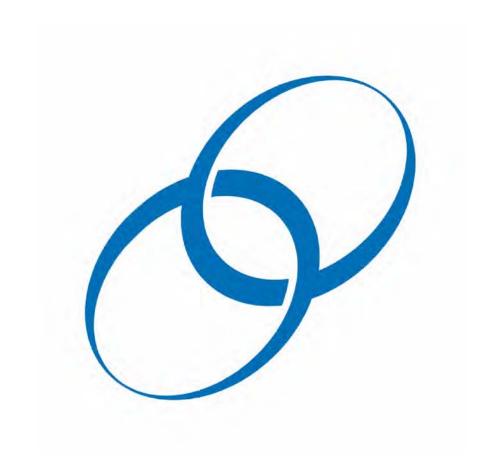
Place calls – cause overflow

Level One Checklist					
Action Step Performed	Initials	Time	Date		
Made initial contacts					
Initiated Overflow procedure					
Notified the appropriate agencies					
File final report					

Level Two Checklist				
Action Step Performed	Initials	Time	Date	
Made initial contacts				
Initiated Overflow procedure				
Contacted other key personnel				
Initial report to appropriate agencies				
File final report				

Level Three Checklist				
Action Step Performed	Initials	Time	Date	
Made initial contacts				
Initiated Overflow procedure				
Contacted other key personnel				
Notified the appropriate agencies				
Located back up equipment				
Filed complete report with State				
Filed concluding report with State				

Appendix D Current Call Volume and Answer Performance





		Session N	Iinutes	Conversation	Minutes	Session	Conversation
State	Data Month	<u>Intrastate</u>	<u>Interstate</u>	Intrastate	<u>Interstate</u>	Min Total	Min Total
AZ	February 2007	111,097.63	19,946.68	69,621.12	15,922.65	131,044.31	85,543.77
AZ	March 2007	114,405.39	23,371.04	70,847.65	18,695.46	137,776.43	89,543.11
AZ	April 2007	104,888.04	21,996.44	65,309.32	17,728.50	126,884.48	83,037.82
AZ	May 2007	106,934.77	22,723.36	65,869.88	17,732.76	129,658.13	83,602.64
AZ	June 2007	100,245.10	23,617.47	60,952.77	18,179.45	123,862.57	79,132.22
YTD Total		537,570.93	111,654.99	332,600.74	88,258.82	649,225.92	420,859.56
Average per l	Month	107,514.19	22,331.00	66,520.15	17,651.76	129,845.18	84,171.91

Arizona Performance Summary

7/24/07

Average Answer Seconds; % in 10 Seconds

State	Data Month	<u>AvgAnsSec</u>	PctAnsIn10w/Abn	Pct10noAbn
AZ	February 2007	0.5	97	98
AZ	March 2007	0.7	97	98
AZ	April 2007	0.4	98	99
AZ	May 2007	0.5	97	97
AZ	June 2007	0.6	97	98
Avg for 20	007	0.5	97	98

Usage Summary

State	Data Month	<u>Inbound</u>	Answered	Outbound	Complete
AZ	February 2007	47,971	47,536	24,268	20,155
AZ	March 2007	52,323	51,679	25,619	20,981
AZ	April 2007	49,402	49,013	24,002	19,850
AZ	May 2007	50,651	50,102	26,820	20,465
AZ	June 2007	49,833	49,309	26,192	19,583
	YTD Total	250180	247639	126901	101034
Grand Total		250,180	247,639	126,901	101,034
	Average per month	50,036	49,528	25,380	20,207

CapTel Minute Summary by State and Year

	Se	ession Minutes	Conv	ersation Minut	es	Session	Conversation
State	Data Month	<u>Intrastate</u>	Interstate	<u>Intrastate</u>	<u>Interstate</u>	Min Total	Min Total
CAZ	January 2006	2,559.34	886.35	2,047.30	730.18	3,445.69	2,777.48
CAZ	February 2006	4,404.87	2,265.46	3,695.03	1,920.47	6,670.33	5,615.50
CAZ	March 2006	6,844.22	4,420.92	5,622.74	3,940.59	11,265.14	9,563.33
CAZ	April 2006	9,232.32	5,015.63	7,647.42	4,505.88	14,247.95	12,153.30
CAZ	May 2006	11,570.84	5,600.43	9,535.56	5,171.79	17,171.27	14,707.35
CAZ	June 2006	16,044.57	4,985.31	13,718.91	4,580.43	21,029.88	18,299.34
CAZ	July 2006	16,767.36	6,553.35	13,985.70	6,003.39	23,320.71	19,989.09
CAZ	August 2006	17,492.44	7,129.10	14,678.98	6,579.94	24,621.54	21,258.92
CAZ	September 2006	17,583.50	9,129.28	14,887.37	8,490.13	26,712.78	23,377.50
CAZ	October 2006	20,055.25	8,503.76	16,845.44	7,806.20	28,559.01	24,651.63
CAZ	November 2006	19,247.45	7,927.27	16,116.34	7,301.85	27,174.72	23,418.19
CAZ	December 2006	23,422.69	9,231.23	19,964.15	8,573.76	32,653.92	28,537.91
YTD Total	_	165,224.85	71,648.09	138,744.92	65,604.62	236,872.94	204,349.54
		12.760.74	5.070.67	11.562.00	5 467 05	10.720.41	17.020.12
Average per	Month	13,768.74	5,970.67	11,562.08	5,467.05	19,739.41	17,029.13
CAZ	January 2007	25,978.37	9,206.56	22,600.68	8,582.25	35,184.93	31,182.93
CAZ	February 2007	22,667.52	8,561.80	19,427.46	7,950.62	31,229.32	27,378.08
CAZ	March 2007	26,966.75	11,032.15	22,850.62	10,200.42	37,998.90	33,051.04
CAZ	April 2007	26,361.63	10,734.86	22,439.20	9,931.26	37,096.49	32,370.46
CAZ	May 2007	29,347.82	9,803.70	25,256.46	8,981.01	39,151.52	34,237.47
CAZ	June 2007	29,657.09	10,048.38	25,515.67	9,266.71	39,705.47	34,782.38
YTD Total	_	160,979.18	59,387.45	138,090.09	54,912.27	220,366.63	193,002.36
	_						
Average per	Month	26,829.86	9,897.91	23,015.02	9,152.04	36,727.77	32,167.06

Arizona CapTel Performance Summary
7/24/07 Average Answer Seconds; % in 10 Seconds

State	Data Month	AvgAnsSec	PctAnsIn10w/Abn	Pct10noAbn
CAZ	Mar 06	0.8	98	99
CAZ	Apr 06	0.5	99	100
CAZ	May 06	0.3	99	100
CAZ	Jun 06	0.4	99	100
CAZ	Jul 06	0.5	99	100
CAZ	Aug 06	0.4	99	100
CAZ	Sep 06	0.5	99	100
CAZ	Oct 06	0.4	99	100
CAZ	Nov 06	0.5	99	100
CAZ	Dec 06	0.6	99	99
Avg for 2006	ó	0.6	99	100
CAZ	Jan 07	0.5	99	100
CAZ	Feb 07	0.5	99	99
CAZ	Mar 07	0.4	99	100
CAZ	Apr 07	0.5	99	100
CAZ	May 07	0.4	99	100
CAZ	Jun 07	0.4	99	100
Avg for 2007	7	0.4	99	100

CapTel Usage Summary

State	Data Month	Inbound	Answered	Outbound	Complete
CAZ	January 2006	1,637	1,637	1,454	1,158
CAZ	February 2006	2,626	2,626	2,438	2,002
CAZ	March 2006	4,005	4,005	3,665	2,972
CAZ	April 2006	5,025	5,025	4,459	3,495
CAZ	May 2006	5,900	5,900	5,280	4,076
CAZ	June 2006	6,494	6,494	5,883	4,684
CAZ	July 2006	7,721	7,721	6,873	5,424
CAZ	August 2006	8,130	8,130	7,282	6,048
CAZ	September 2006	8,256	8,256	7,520	6,128
CAZ	October 2006	9,810	9,810	8,856	7,297
CAZ	November 2006	9,147	9,147	8,250	6,779
CAZ	December 2006	10,076	10,076	8,974	7,693
	YTD Total	78827	78827	70934	57756
CAZ	January 2007	10,557	10,557	9,316	8,251
CAZ	February 2007	9,981	9,981	8,742	7,621
CAZ	March 2007	12,495	12,495	11,106	9,422
CAZ	April 2007	12,026	12,026	10,619	9,041
CAZ	May 2007	12,614	12,614	11,163	9,568
CAZ	June 2007	12,357	12,357	11,033	9,415
	YTD Total	70030	70030	61979	53318
Grand Total	_	148,857	148,857	132,913	111,074
Grand Total	=	170,037	170,037	132,713	111,0/4
	Average per month	8,270	8,270	7,384	6,171

Appendix E CA Quality Assurance Program







Monitoring Score						

		CA Name:		
Formal Monitoring Worksheet		CA Number :	Date:	
		Call Type:	to	
		State: Station:		
Call Set Up				
<u>Category</u>	P/F	<u>Fe</u>	<u>edback</u>	
Response time				
Dials correct number with area code				
Checks terminator profile before dialing				
Observes originator profile				
Follows specific customer instruction				
Properly connects call on both sides				
Call Content				
<u>Category</u>	P/F	<u>Fe</u>	<u>edback</u>	
Accurate typing				
Uses customer friendly language				
Maintains speed/control of voice consumer				
Voices text consumers conversation verbatim				
Voices in complete phrases or thoughts				
Types voice consumers conversation verbatim				
Accurately conveys conversation tone and inflection				
Keeps the text consumer informed				
Properly executes all technical procedures				
Focuses only on call				
Remained unbiased and uninvolved in the call				
Properly handled Customer Service issues				
Used a tone of voice description				
Recordings				
<u>Category</u>	P/F	Fee	<u>edback</u>	
Recordings recorded				
Began typing the recording once recognized				
Recordings typed verbatim				
Correct hot keys sent pertaining to call progress				
Consumers' requests properly executed				
Consumer kept informed of process				
Technical procedures regarding recording process followed				
	•			

Call Closing

Category	P/F	<u>Feedback</u>
Properly closed the call		
Voiced proper closing to voice consumer		
Efficiently and properly disconnected the call		

Number Passed (divided by) 4	Number Answered (equals)4	Final Score

Monitor's		
Feedback:		
CA's		
Feedback		
CA Signature:	Date:	
Monitor's Signature:	Date:	

Quick Check—Informal Monitoring

	CA Nu	mber: Date/Time
State: Call Type:		to
Category	Points	Observations
Uses correct hot keys		
Uses consumer friendly language		
Uses and voices abbreviations correctly		
Proper use of GA's and SK's		
Focuses only on call		
Types verbatim		
Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed		
Voices verbatim		
Voices in complete phrases or thoughts		
Voice tone and inflaction		
Keeps users informed		
Follows instructions/Observes Profile		
Follows All Technical Procedures		
Recording Feature		
	ı	
Score : Error C		
Score : Error C		
	_	neck—Informal Monitoring
CA Name:	_ CA Nu:	mber: Date/Time
'A Name:	_ CA Nu:	mber: Date/Time
CA Name:	_ CA Nu:	mber: Date/Time
CA Name:Call Type:	_ CA Nu:	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: tate: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: tate: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name:Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed Voices verbatim	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
CA Name: Call Type: Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed Voices verbatim Voices in complete phrases or thoughts	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed Voices verbatim Voices in complete phrases or thoughts Voice tone and inflection	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed Voices verbatim Voices in complete phrases or thoughts Voice tone and inflection Keeps users informed	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed Voices verbatim Voices in complete phrases or thoughts Voice tone and inflection Keeps users informed Follows instructions/Observes Profile	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to
Category Uses correct hot keys Uses consumer friendly language Uses and voices abbreviations correctly Proper use of GA's and SK's Focuses only on call Types verbatim Typos and accuracy Keeps voice user at a typable speed Voices verbatim Voices in complete phrases or thoughts Voice tone and inflection Keeps users informed	_ CA Nu	mber: Date/Time to

Hamilton Telecommunications

2 Meets Standards

Category

cubicle Productivity

time

Total Points:

Relay Floor Decorum Report Form Decorum Score CA Name: _____ CA #: _____ Date: _____ **Scoring:** 1 Needs Improvements 2.2-3.0 **Exceeds Standards** 1.8-2.1 Meets Standards 3 Exceeds Standards < 1.8 Needs Improvements **Pts Comments** Maintains a reasonable voice tone Keeps headset on at all times/Does not stretch headset cord beyond Returns from breaks and lunch on Keeps workstation clean Focuses only on call Acts in a professional manner Adheres to the Dress Code # Answered: Citations -.10: Complaints -.10: Compliments Decorum Score: +.10: **Supervisor Comments:** CA Comments:

CA Signature:	Date:
Supervisor Signature:	Date:

Appendix F Consumer Complaint Logs 2006 - 2007





Appendix F: Complaint Logs

Per the FCC's request that each state include in their TRS Certification Renewal Application copies of their annual Complaint Log report for the past five years, we respectfully submit copies of the previous two years (2006 and 2007) and request that the FCC retrieve the remaining years from their archives.

Janet Napolitano GOVERNOR



1400 West Washington • Room 126 • Phoenix, Arizona 85007 www.acdhh.org

Sherri L. Collins EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

RECEIVED & INSPECTED

JUL 1 3 2006

FCC - MAILROOM

DOCKET FILE COPRIGINALIVAL

July 10, 2006

To:

Ms. Pam Gregory

Federal Communications Commission Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau

445 12th Street, SW, Room 3-C417

Washington, D.C. 20554

From: Carmen M. Green, Deputy Director

Arizona Commission for the Beaf and the Hard of Hearing

1400 W. Washington, Room 126

Phoenix, AZ 85007

Re:

CG Docket No. 03-123

Dear Ms. Pam Gregory:

Please find attached the logs for our FCC Telecommunications Relay Service Complaint Log filing for the State of Arizona mandated by your commission.

Reports for June 2005 - May 2006 are enclosed as well as the FCC Summary Log from Verizon.

If there are any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me at 602-542-3362. My email address is carmen.green@acdhh.state.az.us

> w. ci Copies recid 0 4 3 ListABCDE



FCC Summary Log for Arizona Relay Service and AZRS STS

June 1, 2005 to May 31, 2006

Number of Complaints received from June 1, 2005 to May 31, 2006

June '05	July '05	Aug '05	Sept '05	Oct '05				Feb '06	Mar '06	Арг '06	Ma y '06
3.	2	4	2	6	5	3	4	6	4	3	4

The total Number of Complaints for this reporting period was 46. Complaints are followed up and resolved in a timely manner.

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE June 2005

Logic	(c)pener	pěschotlon dálssué	Description of Resolution	Closed
305036	6/1/05	Operator violated call confidentiality	Operator terminated	6/20/05
306310	6/11/05		CSP referred caller to their cell phone provider to report the issue, and provided caller the AZRS 800 access number	6/11/05
306742	6/15/05	Operator spoke too fast to be clearly understood	Supervisor coached Operator	7/6/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE July 2005

Locat	Opened	Description of Serie	Description of Resolution	Clösed
310744	7/19/05	Operator did not follow caller's profile	Supervisor coached Operator	7/20/05
310195	7/14/05	Operator was inattentive	Supervisor coached Operator	7/14/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE August 2005

	Opencu.	Description of reside	Description of Resolution	Closed
313441		I lookle to reach AZPS via 711 from home	LEC configuration issue; CSP requested LEC name for follow-up, but caller did not provide that information	8/9/05
313476	8/9/U5	Unable to reach AZRS via 711 or toll free numbers from work	Call management system configuration issue; caller was referred to office telecommunications personnel	8/9/05
314896	8/21/05	Operator could not connect to TERM	Unable to duplicate; possible temporary technical issue	8/25/05
315903	8/29/05	Unable to reach AZRS via 711 from office	Provided direct access number; referred caller to office telecommunications personnel to configure PBX	8/29/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE September 2005

Logue	. Dened	Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	Closed
318463	9/20/05	i Operator typed too slowly diffind a conversation	Supervisor coached Operator on more effective use of recording tool	9/21/05
318721	9/22/05		CSP provided AZRS toll-free access number; advised caller to contact the phone administrator re 711 dialing	9/22/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE October 2005

Log#	Opened	Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	Closed
319856	10/2/05	'	It was determined that there was a temporary technical issue which was resolved	10/12/05
320514	10/6/05	Reached a fast-busy tone when dialing AZRS	Unable to replicate, possibly temporary LEC issue that was resolved by the LEC	10/6/05
320624	10/7/05	ii ingrafor nag noor wolng engan ang englijng ekille	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of being attentive when handling calls	10/18/05
320625	10/7/05	Operator typed too slowly; did not use professional judgement	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of being attentive when handling calls	10/18/05
321666	10/16/05	AZRS ring, no answer	Temporarily high call volume	10/16/05
322643	10/24/05	AZRS ring, no answer	Temporarily high call volume	10/25/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE November 2005

Legal	Opened	Gescription of Issue	Description of Resolution	Glöséd
323604	11/2/05	Unable to place long distance "bill to ANI" call	Caller's ANI is blocked for long distance calls; CSP explained alternate billing methods	11/2/05
325095	11/15/05	Operator did not keep caller informed of call status	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of keeping callers informed of call status	11/30/05
326729	11/29/05	Operator could not understand VCO user	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of requesting clarification	12/1/05
326741	11/29/05	Operator could not process a VCO call	Supervisor coached Operator on VCO call handling	12/10/05
326920	11/30/05	Unable to place International call	Supervisor coached Operator on procedure	12/29/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE December 2005

Leg III	s Opened	Description of these	Description of Resolution	Closed
327892	12/7/05	Operator hung up during a relay call	Supervisor coached Operator on console functions	1/3/05
329251	12/17/05		Unable to duplicate; caller was transferred to an available operator to place a call	12/17/05
330219	12/25/05	Calls from correctional institution are disconnecting	Caller referred to correctional institution telephone administrator	12/25/05

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE January 2006

	Cpanet.	Description of Issue	Déscription of Résolution	Closed
332826	1/17/06		Unable to identify Operator as caller disconnected before CSP could solicit more information	1/17/05
333333	1/20/06		Unable to duplicate; Operators available; caller will try again using another telephone line	1/20/06
333572	1/23/06	AZRS ring, no answer	Unable to duplicate; Operators available	1/23/06
334310	1/29/06	Operator did not speak clearly	Supervisor coached Operator	2/3/06

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE February 2006

الإوداء) Desired	Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	Glösét
334841	2/1/2006	Unable to place long distance calls using AZRS	Caller's ANI is restricted; referred to telphone administrator for resolution	2/1/2006
334952	2/2/2006	Caller's long distance carrier unavailable through AZRS	Referred caller to his state TRS where the carrier would be available; provided alternate billing methods	2/2/2006
335509	2/7/2006	Unable to place International call	Billing restriction; referred caller to his long distance carrier	2/7/2006
336451	2/15/2006	Operator would not provide ID during a relay call	Supervisor coached Operator to always provide ID on request; professionalism and courtesy were also covered	2/22/2006
337208	2/21/2006	Unable to place local relay call relay from a cell phone	Cell phone sends out-of-state ANI; calls show as long distance; referred caller to his cell phone provider	2/21/2006
337471	2/23/2006	Caller reported that his long distance carrier is not an available option	Unable to duplicate; carrier is available on C/S console	2/23/2006

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE March 2006

Logit	Opened .	Cescription of Issue	Description of Resolution	Glosed
338613	3/5/06	Operator typed too slow	Supervisor coached Operator to provide call status so that it does not appear to text user that typing is slow	3/13/06
339705	3/14/06		Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of following callers' instructions	3/20/06
340132	3/17/06		Supervisor coached Operator to provide call status so that it does not appear to text user that typing is slow	4/18/06
341827	3/31/06	Operator would not place a VCO-to-TTY call	Supervisor reviewed process with Operator	4/18/06

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE April 2006

LGJ#	Opalied	Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	Closed
342875	4/10/06		Default billing option red-lined; CSP provided other long distance billing options	4/12/06
343176	4/12/06	Unable to reach AZRS via 711 from home phone	CSP provided the toll-free AZRS access number and referred caller to the LEC to report the issue	4/12/06
344892	4/30/06	Operator kept interrupting for number to call; hung up	Supervisor coached Operator on the process for non-responsive callers	5/2/06

FCC CUSTOMER SERVICE SUMMARY LOG ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE May 2006

Log#	Opened .	- Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	:Closed:
346024	5/11/06	Operator did not follow instructions to stop typing	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of following callers' instructions	5/15/06
346348	5/15/06	Operator typed too slowly	Supervisor monitored Operator; noticed no typing deficiencies, but coached Operator on pacing	5/15/06
347220	5/23/06	Operator did not follow instructions given at beginning of call	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of following callers' instructions and on use of notepad	5/23/06
347888	5/31/06	RO hung up on caller		OPEN

DOCKET NO. 03-123

DOCUMENT OFF-LINE

This page has been substituted for one of the following:

- o This document is confidential (NOT FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION)
- o An oversize page or document (such as a map) which was too large to be scanned into the ECFS system.
 - o Microfilm, microform, certain photographs or videotape.
- o Other materials which, for one reason or another, could not be scanned into the ECFS system.

The actual document, page(s) or materials may be reviewed (EXCLUDING CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS) by contacting an Information Technician at the FCC Reference Information Centers) at 445 12th Street, SW, Washington, DC, Room CY-A257. Please note the applicable docket or rulemaking number, document type and any other relevant information about the document in order to ensure speedy retrieval by the Information Technician

1DISK



Sherri L. Collins

1400 West Washington • Room 126 • Phoenix, Arizona 85007 www.acdhh.org

July 2, 2007

Marlene H. Dortch Office of the Secretary Federal Communications Commission 445 12th Street, SW Room TW-B204 Washington, D.C. 20554

RE: TRS Consumer Complaint Log Summaries for June 1, 2006 through May 31, 2007

CG DOCKET NO. 03-123

Dear Secretary,

The Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing respectfully submits the Arizona Relay Service (AZRS) annual consumer complaint log summaries for the June 1, 2006 through May 31, 2007 period, as mandated by the Federal Communications Commission.

This report is made up of three sections which will be electronically submitted:

- 1. Arizona FCC Report Cover Letter.doc (this letter)
- 2. Verizon AZRS Complaint Log Summary.doc
- 3. Hamilton AZRS Complaint Log Summary.doc

Verizon was the provider for AZRS through midnight, January 31, 2007. Section 2 reflects this data. Verizon declined to provide call data relating to the total number of interstate relay calls by type of TRS, stating that they believe this information is provided voluntarily. CapTel services that Verizon provided were subcontracted to Hamilton Relay.

Hamilton Relay is the current provider for AZRS, and Section 3 reflects this data. Hamilton has stated that they will file the requested call data relating to the total number of interstate relay calls by type of TRS, directly with the FCC, under protective seal.

Hamilton processes any complaint, which originates via e-mail, fax, telephone, regular mail, outreach events, at the workstation, etc. Those complaints and resolutions are reflected in Section 3. Hamilton normally provides a resolution to all complaints within 72 hours. The complaints enclosed are resolved.

In the Miscellaneous External and Fraudulent/Harassment Call categories, you will find one complaint that we believe to be associated with fraudulent activity over Internet Relay. Hamilton continues to implement protocols specifically designed to prevent calls originating from an international IP address from accessing the relay.

Please feel free to contact myself at (602) 542-3383 V or (602) 364-0990 TTY or Dixie Ziegler with Hamilton Relay at 800-618-4781 V/TTY with any questions regarding the above.

Sincerely,

Sherri Collins
Executive Director / TRS Administrator
Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

602-364-0990 TTY • 602-542-3323 v • 800-352-8161 v/tty • 602-542-3380 fax • info@acdhh.state.az.us

Arizona Relay 2007 FCC Complaint Report 6/1/06 to 5/31/07

Service Complaints--CA Hung Up on Caller

Inquire Date 2/12/2007
Record ID 9620
Call Taken By Supervisor
CA Number 1103
Responded By Supervisor
Response Date 2/12/2007

Customer stated that the CA disconnected the terminating party.

Supervisor apologized and forwarded the information to the technical department. The technical department discovered that the terminating party disconnected. Customer was notified.

Service Complaints--CA Misdialed Number

Resolution 2/12/2007

Inquire Date 2/14/2007 Record ID 9653 Call Taken By Supervisor CA Number 1104 Responded By Supervisor Response Date 2/14/2007 Resolution 2/14/2007 Customer stated that CA dialed the wrong number because area code was not given.

Supervisor apologized and stated that the CA would be counseled. Supervisor processed the call for the customer. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--CA Typing Speed

Inquire Date 3/26/2007
Record ID 9711
Call Taken By Lead CA
CA Number 1340
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 3/26/2007
Resolution 3/26/2007

Customer stated that CA was a slow typist and took too long to process the call.

Customer Service apologized and stated that the CA would be counseled. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied. CA's last typing score was 66 WPM with 96% accuracy.

Service Complaints--CA Typing Speed

Inquire Date 3/26/2007 Record ID 9721 Call Taken By Supervisor CA Number 1122 Responded By Supervisor Response Date 3/26/2007 Resolution 3/26/2007 Customer stated that there was a delay with the CA's typing speed.

Supervisor apologized and stated that the CA would be counseled. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied. CA's last typing score was 63 WPM with 95% accuracy.

Service Complaints--CA Typing

Customer stated that CA had several typing errors.

Inquire Date 2/2/2007
Record ID 9621
Call Taken By Outreach
Coordinator
CA Number 1194
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 2/2/2007

Resolution 2/2/2007

Customer Service apologized to the customer and stated that the CA would be counseled. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied. CA's last typing score was 65 WPM with 98% accuracy.

Service Complaints--Didn't Follow Voice Mail/Recording Procedure

Customer reported having problems checking their voice mail.

Inquire Date 2/7/2007
Record ID 9687
Call Taken By Lead CA
CA Number
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 2/7/2007

Resolution 2/7/2007

Customer Service suggested updating the customer's profile to include information for checking voice mail. Profile was updated and customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--Didn't Follow Policy/Procedure

Customer stated that CA did not follow proper procedures when processing the call.

Inquire Date 4/2/2007 Record ID 9755 Call Taken By Lead CA CA Number Responded By Lead CA Response Date 4/2/2007 Resolution 4/2/2007 Lead CA apologized and stated that CA would be counseled. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--Didn't Follow Policy/Procedure

Customer stated that CA did not follow proper procedures during a call.

Inquire Date 4/13/2007 Record ID 9761 Call Taken By Supervisor CA Number 1399 Responded By Supervisor Response Date 4/13/2007 Resolution 4/13/2007 Supervisor apologized and stated that CA would be counseled. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--Fraudulent/Harassment Call

Inquire Date 3/27/2007
Record ID 9724
Call Taken By Lead CA
CA Number
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 3/27/2007

Resolution 3/27/2007

Customer has been receiving fraudulent calls.

Customer Service suggested that the customer contact their local telephone company or report the incident to law enforcement. Customer Service explained that if a court order was obtained then we could release the call records to the Court. Customer understood.

Service Complaints--Spanish to Spanish call Handling Problems

Inquire Date 4/20/2007 Record ID 9781 Call Taken By Supervisor CA Number Responded By Supervisor Response Date 4/20/2007 Resolution 4/20/2007 Customer reported having long delays in trying to reach a Spanish CA after 9pm.

Customer Service apologized and stated that management would analyze if additional staffing was needed to properly handle the calls. Additional staffing is not needed, but better real-time analysis will be enacted. Customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--Miscellaneous

Inquire Date 4/4/2007 Record ID 9754 Call Taken By Lead CA CA Number 1296 Responded By Customer Service

Response Date 4/4/2007 Resolution 4/4/2007 Customer stated that CA processed the call poorly.

Customer Service apologized and stated that CA would be counseled. CA was counseled and customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--Miscellaneous

Inquire Date 5/23/2007 Record ID 9902 Call Taken By Customer Service CA Number Responded By Customer Service Response Date 5/23/2007 Resolution 5/23/2007 Customer stated that the Supervisor gave poor customer service.

Customer Service apologized and stated that the Supervisor would be counseled. Supervisor was counseled and customer was satisfied.

Service Complaints--Ringing/No Answer Customer reported long delays before receiving an answer when placing a call through the relay.

Inquire Date 2/22/2007
Record ID 9670
Call Taken By Customer Service
Mgr
CA Number
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 2/22/2007
Resolution 2/22/2007

Customer Service apologized and explained that the relay had experienced a high volume of call traffic during the time referenced by the customer. Test calls were made to ensure that the customer was able to reach the relay. Test calls were fine. As requested by the customer facts were documented and faxed to the customer. Customer was satisfied. Calls were answered at 97% within 10 seconds on the day.

Technical Complaints--Miscellaneous

Customer reported problems with connecting to voicemail via the relay.

Inquire Date 2/7/2007
Record ID 9631
Call Taken By Lead CA
CA Number
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 2/7/2007
Resolution 2/7/2007

Customer Service apologized and forwarded the information to the technical department for further review. It was determined that the customer needed a profile set up. A profile was set up. Customer was informed and was satisfied.

Technical Complaints--Line Disconnected

Customer stated that the call was disconnected during the conversation.

Inquire Date 3/30/2007
Record ID 9712
Call Taken By Supervisor
CA Number
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 3/30/2007
Resolution 3/30/2007

Customer Service forwarded the information to the technical department. The technical department discovered that the call was processed correctly. Customer Service attempted to contact the customer several times. Customer Service left a message on for the customer on their answering machine.

Technical Complaints--Carrier Choice not Available/Other Equal Access

Customer stated difficulties connecting with Frontier as their long distance provider.

Inquire Date 2/19/2007
Record ID 9669
Call Taken By Customer Service
CA Number
Responded By Customer Service
Response Date 2/19/2007
Resolution 2/19/2007

Customer Service apologized and forwarded the information to the technical department. The technical department discovered that the customer's profile was not set properly. Profile was updated. Customer understood and was satisfied.

Technical Complaints--Carrier Choice not Available/Other Equal Access Customer requested SunRocket as their long distance carrier.

Inquire Date 5/27/2007 Record ID 9901 Call Taken By Supervisor CA Number Responded By Customer Service

Response Date 5/27/2007 Resolution 6/01/2007 Customer Service explained that SunRocket is not a participating carrier through the relay. Customer Service offered a profile and asked for contact information for SunRocket. Customer refused at this time.

CapTel Complaints

Service - General

Inquire Date 3/5/2007 Record ID 30040 Call Taken By KM CA Number Responded By KM Response Date 3/5/2007 Resolution 3/5/2007 Technical problem identified. Resolution provided by network vendor.

CapTel Complaints

Service - General

Inquire Date 3/5/2007 Record ID 30090 Call Taken MMo CA Number Responded By MMo Response Date 3/5/2007 Resolution 3/5/2007 Technical problem identified. Resolution provided by network vendor.

CapTel Complaints

Disconnect/Reconnect during calls

Inquire Date 5/7/2007 Record ID 36109 Call Taken By RP CA Number Responded By RP Response Date 5/7/2007 Resolution 5/7/2007 Sent customer information explaining the difference between a CapTel and a traditional phone. Explained to customer why disconnection/reconnection might be occurring and sent tips to reduce their occurrence.



Arizona Complaint Log Summary June 1, 2006 to January 31, 2007*

Arizona Relay Service

Number of Complaints

June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
'06	'06	'06	'06	'06	'06	'06	'07
5	4	3	2	4	3	2	1

The total number of Arizona Relay Service complaints for this reporting period was 24. Complaints are followed up and resolved in a timely manner.

Arizona CapTel**Number of Complaints

June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
'06	'06	'06	'06	'06	'06	'06	'07
2	1	2	1	4	0	2	1

The total number of Arizona CapTel complaints for this reporting period was 13. Complaints are followed up and resolved in a timely manner.

^{*}Verizon's contract to provide Arizona Relay Service ended at midnight, January 31, 2007.

^{**}Verizon provided Arizona CapTel Service via subcontract with Hamilton.

Arizona Relay Service

Log #	Opened	Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	Closed
349313	6/14/06	Unable to reach AZRS using 711 from cell phone	Referred caller to cell phone provider	6/14/06
349667	6/17/06	Operator was inattentive on a call	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of being aware of interruptions and to stop typing immediately if the text user begins typing	6/29/06
349705	6/18/06	Operator typed slowly	Supervisor coached Operator importance of typing with a quick and accurate speed	6/24/06
350155	6/22/06	Operator did not keep caller informed of call status	Supervisor coached operator on the importance of keeping the caller informed of call status	6/23/06
351046	6/30/06	Unable to reach AZRS via 711 through a PBX	Referred caller to office telephone administrator to configure PBX for 711 dialing	6/30/06
351257	7/3/06	Operator did not effectively keep caller informed of call status on a call answered by IVRU	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of keeping callers informed of call status and IVRU call handling procedures	7/3/06
353789	7/25/06	Operator did not follow caller's instructions to type slowly	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of following callers' instructions	7/26/06
353877	7/26/06	Operator hung up on caller	Supervisor coached Operator on appropriate disconnect procedures	8/1/06
354263	7/29/06	Operator did not type accurately	Supervisor coached Operator on the importance of typing accurately	7/30/06
355111	8/5/06	Operator did not follow caller's instruction for handling a call to an answering machine	Operator is no longer employed with AZRS	8/17/06
355644	8/10/06	Operator had too many typing errors	Supervisor coached Operator on use of console tools	8/14/06
356789	8/20/06	Operator was inattentive on a call	Supervisor coached Operator to be attentive when handling relay calls	8/25/06

358201	9/2/06	Operator did not follow caller's instruction to transfer call to Customer Service	Operator was coached on the importance of following callers' instructions	9/17/06
360190	9/21/06	Unable to reach AZRS via 711 from hospital	AZRS toll-free access numbers provided; referred caller to contact phone system administrator	9/25/06
361383	10/3/06	Opr did not follow caller's instruction to type slowly	Opr coached on slow typing procedures and to type out the Alt keys.	10/4/06
361483	10/4/06	Caller unable to place an international call	LEC message indicated local calls, only, are allowed; caller referred to LEC for resolution	10/4/06
361500	10/4/06	Opr did not speak clearly	Unable to identify Opr	10/4/06
363648	10/25/06	Opr had too many typing errors; mishandled call	Supervisor coached Opr on the importance of being attentive when handling calls	11/1/06
365304	11/11/06	Opr did not pay attention; dialed a wrong number	Opr coached on checking dialed number before sending to ensure accuracy	11/29/06
365633	11/15/06	Opr had too many typing errors; mishandled call	Opr coached on the importance of following callers' instructions immediately	11/29/06
367136	11/30/06	Opr typed too slowly; made many typing errors	RO meets standards for typing speed and accuracy, but performance will be monitored	11/29/06
368342	12/12/06	Opr did not follow caller's instructions to type slowly	Supervisor coached Opr on the importance of following callers' instructions	12/12/06
369368	12/22/06	Opr did not follow caller's instructions to hang up	Supervisor coached Opr on the importance of following callers' instructions	1/2/07
368342	12/12/06	Opr did not follow caller's instructions to type slowly	Supervisor coached Opr on the importance of following callers' instructions	12/12/06
369368	12/22/06	Opr did not follow caller's instructions to hang up	Supervisor coached Opr on the importance of following callers' instructions	1/2/07
370921	1/10/07	Caller unable to connect to TERM number; reaches a Qwest recording	Unable to duplicate	2/13/07

Arizona CapTel

Log #	Opened	Description of Issue	Description of Resolution	Closed
8133	6/6/06	Disconnect/Reconnect during calls	Sent customer information explaining the difference between a CapTel phone and a traditional phone. Explained to customer why disconnection/reconnection might be occurring and sent email with tips to reduce their occurrence.	6/6/06
9723	6/26/06	Disconnect/Reconnect during calls	Apologized for incidence and sent customer information explaining the difference between a CapTel phone and a traditional phone. Explained to customer why disconnection/reconnection might be occurring and sent email with tips to reduce their occurrence.	6/28/06
11260	7/19/06	Billing - General	Technical Support contacted cellular phone provider to resolve caller's inability to reach CapTel user via CapTel Service. This resolved the matter.	7/19/06
13412	8/14/06	Disconnect/Reconnect during calls	Apologized for incidence and sent customer information explaining the difference between a CapTel phone and a traditional phone. Explained to customer why disconnection/reconnection might be occurring and sent email with tips to reduce their occurrence.	8/14/06
14060	8/22/06	Billing - General	Discussed billing and took appropriate action.	8/22/06
16067	9/18/06	Billing - General	Discussed billing and took appropriate action.	9/18/06
17177	10/4/06	Captions - dropped characters/garbled text	Explained how the CapTel works and how the quality of the phone line or network affects the quality of the captions. Advised customer not to use the CapTel on a wireless phone jack.	10/4/06
17311	10/4/06	Billing - General	Advised customer to contact default Relay carrier to further discuss billing received from them.	10/17/06

17321	10/4/06	Accuracy of captions	Customer shared feedback regarding accuracy of captions. CS Rep apologized for incidence and thanked customer for the feedback and informed them that information would be shared with appropriate captioning service staff for follow up. Suggested customer document the date, time, CA # for more specific follow up.	10/4/06
17555	10/4/06	Disconnect/Reconnect during calls	Sent customer information explaining the difference between a CapTel phone and a traditional phone. Explained to customer why disconnection/reconnection might be occurring and sent letter with tips to reduce their occurrence.	10/10/06
22675	12/15/06	Billing - General	Assigned CapTel user's preferred carrier of choice designation to allow them to make long distance calls from CapTel phone.	12/15/06
23382	12/26/06	Billing - General	Discussed need to register long distance carrier of choice with caller and registered CapTel user's long distance preference accordingly.	12/26/06
24891	1/12/07	Service - General	Inbound call technical problem reported at 8:15 am CT on 1/12/07 resulted in increased queue times. The problem was completely resolved at 10:28 am CT by CapTel Technical Support.	1/12/07

Appendix G Promotional Items





AZRS OUTREACH ACTIVITIES 2007

	28-Apr AzAD	12
	8-May Disabled Student Resources at Pima Community College: CapTel	3
	8-May One-on-One: Tucson CapTel and Hamilton Relay Products	2
	9-May One-on-One:Deaf-Blind-Tucson	2
	14-May One-on-One:Deaf-Blind- Tucson	1
	15-May AzTAP Open House	
	17-May Deaf Seniors: Tucson	30
	22-May AZRS Town Hall Meeting	14
	23-May Sequoia Charter School	18
	23-May Sertoma Club: Relay Friendly Business - Mesa	14
	23-May State of Arizona - 911 and CapTel	4
	29-May ALOHA: CapTel - Tucson	14
	20-Jun Kiwanis Club: Relay Friendly Business - Naco	21
	21-Jun Bisbee Rotary Club: Relay Friendly Busness - Bisbee	18
Jui	ne 25 & 26 AzTAP Conference: Exhibition Booth - Litchfield Park	130
	27-Jun Green Valley Forum: CapTel - Green Valley	28
	1-50(C) 4-1 (1) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C	

Important Information Regarding Arizona Relay Service

Did you know that many Arizonians who are deaf, hard of hearing, or have speech disabilities can now enjoy the convenience of communicating with family, friends or business contacts by telephone? They can, thanks to Arizona Relay Service.

Here's how Arizona Relay Service works:

A person who is deaf, hard of hearing, or who may have a speech loss, types his/her conversation using a text telephone (TDD/TTY). A specially trained Communication Assistant (CA) relays the message by reading the text message to the hearing person at the other end. The CA then relays the hearing person's spoken words by typing them back to the TDD/TTY user.

Hearing callers who wish to reach people who are deaf, hard of hearing or speech disabled may simply dial 7-1-1 or dial 1-800-842-4681. Text telephone users may also dial 7-1-1 or dial 1-800-367-8939. Both 711 and the 800 numbers are toll free calls and provide access to the same relay services. If you are experiencing trouble dialing 7-1-1 to reach Arizona Relay Service, please call your local telephone company or Arizona Relay Service Customer Service.

"ecialized relay services are available for people with Speech Disabilities. Speech-to-Speech service lets people with speech disabilities communicate on the telephone by using their own voice, or voice-assisted device, through the help of a specially trained CA by dialing either 7-1-1 or 1-800-842-6520.

CapTel™ is ideal for people with some degree of hearing loss. CapTel works like any other telephone with one important addition: it displays every word the caller says throughout the entire conversation. CapTel users can listen to the caller and read the captions on the display window.

Spanish Relay Service is available to Spanish speaking residents of Arizona . To place a Spanish relay call, dial-1-800-842-2088.

Relay service is also available over the Internet. People who are Deaf, hard of hearing or speech disabled can simply go to www.hamiltonrelay.com to connect to a CA. Customers may use the same website from a videophone to access video relay service, where a certified American Sign Language (ASL) interpreter will relay the signed conversation to the hearing party, and the spoken conversation to the ASL user.

All services are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week and enable people to place relay calls between Arizona and other locations within the United States and internationally to English and Spanish speaking persons. By law, each conversation is handled with the strictest confidentiality. There is no charge to access Arizona Relay.

To learn more about Arizona Relay Service, visit the website at www.hamiltonrelay.com/ states/az.htm



To place a call dial 711
Or use one of the numbers below

TTY:

1-800-367-8939

Voice:

1-800-842-4681

Spanish:

1-800-842-2088

Speech-to-Speech: 1-800-842-6520

Customer Service:

1-800-347-1695 TTY 1-866-259-1768 Voice 9107 Bluebonnet Centre Bivd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809

Email: azrelay@hamiltonrelay.com Web: www.hamiltonrelay.com

Special points of interest:

Equipment Distribution Program

The Arizona Comission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing (ACDHH) Telecommunications Equipment Distribution Program offers amplified phones, TTYs Voice Carry Over (VCO) phones. CapTel phones and other equipment free of charge to eligible Deaf, Hard of Hearing and Speech Impaired citizens in Arizona. For more information on the distribution program, go to http://www.aztedp.org or call 602-264-6876 in the Phoenix area or 1-866-223-3412 in the 502 and 928 area codes.

Emergency Calls
 Please note that 7-1-1 is only to be used to reach Arizona. Relay

For EMERGENCIES you should continue to use 9-1-1

in an emergency, call 9-1-1 or your local emergency service TTY number directly, without using relay. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requires that 911 centers have TTYs and be prepared to handle emergency calls placed in this manner. Arizona Relay Service will make every effort to assist you in an emergency. However, it is important to understand that relay centers are not 911 centers and do not assume responsibility for emergency calls.



Just Dial 7-1-1

What is Arizona Relay Service?

For everyone, including the thousands of people who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing, Deaf-Blind or Speech Impaired, Arizona offers an important public service called Arizona Relay Service. The State of Arizona guarantees all citizens access to convenient, reliable options and services that enable them to communicate by telephone.

How does relay work?

Dial 7-1-1 from any phone in Arizona or the appropriate tollfree number below to connect to Arizona Relay Service. Give the Communication Assistant (CA) the area code and number you want to call. During a relay call, the CA will voice everything typed by the TTY user and type everything said by the telephone user.

Dial 7-1-1 OR

TTY: 1-800-367-8939 Voice: 1-800-842-4681

Speech to Speech: 1-800-842-6520

Spanish: 1-800-842-2088

Customer Service:

1-800-347-1695 TTY 1-866-259-1768 Voice azrelay@hamiltonrelay.com www.hamiltonrelay.com

CapTel™

CapTel™ is ideal for people with some degree of hearing loss. CapTel works like any other telephone with one important addition: it displays every word the caller says throughout the entire conversation. CapTel users can listen to the caller and read the captions on the display window.

How do I apply for specialized equipment?

The Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing (ACDHH) Telecommunications Equipment Distribution Program offers amplified phones, TTYs, Voice Carry Over (VCO) phones, CapTel phones and other equipment free of charge to citizens who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing or Speech Impaired in Arizona. For more information on the distribution program, go to http://www.aztedp.org or call 602-264-6876 V/TTY in the Phoenix area or 1-866-223-3412 TTY/V in the 502 and 928 area codes.

To make a relay call using Internet Relay, VRS or Wireless Relay, visit www.hamiltonrelay.com



Just Dial 7-1-1

What is Arizona Relay Service?

For everyone, including the thousands of people who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing, Deaf-Blind or Speech Impaired, Arizona offers an important public service called Arizona Relay Service. The State of Arizona guarantees all citizens access to convenient, reliable options and services that enable them to communicate by telephone.

How does relay work?

Dial 7-1-1 from any phone in Arizona or the appropriate tollfree number below to connect to Arizona Relay Service. Give the Communication Assistant (CA) the area code and number you want to call. During a relay call, the CA will voice everything typed by the TTY user and type everything said by the telephone user.

Dial 7-1-1 OR

TTY: 1-800-367-8939 Voice: 1-800-842-4681

Speech to Speech: 1-800-842-6520

Spanish: 1-800-842-2088

Customer Service:

1-800-347-1695 TTY 1-866-259-1768 Voice azrelay@hamiltonrelay.com www.hamiltonrelay.com

CapTel™

CapTel[™] is ideal for people with some degree of hearing loss. CapTel works like any other telephone with one important addition: it displays every word the caller says throughout the entire conversation. CapTel users can listen to the caller and read the captions on the display window.

How do I apply for specialized equipment?

The Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing (ACDHH) Telecommunications Equipment Distribution Program offers amplified phones, TTYs, Voice Carry Over (VCO) phones, CapTel phones and other equipment free of charge to citizens who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing or Speech Impaired in Arizona. For more information on the distribution program, go to http://www.aztedp.org or call 602-264-6876 V/TTY in the Phoenix area or 1-866-223-3412 TTY/V in the 502 and 928 area codes.

To make a relay call using Internet Relay, VRS or Wireless Relay, visit www.hamiltonrelay.com



What is Arizona Relay Service?

For everyone, including the thousands of people who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing, Deaf-Blind or Speech Impaired, Arizona offers an important public service called Arizona Relay Service. The State of Arizona guarantees all citizens access to convenient, reliable options and services that enable them to communicate by telephone.

How does relay work?

Dial 7-1-1 from any phone in Arizona or the appropriate tollfree number below to connect to Arizona Relay Service. Give the Communication Assistant (CA) the area code and number you want to call. During a relay call, the CA will voice everything typed by the TTY user and type everything said by the telephone user.

Dial 7-1-1 OR

TTY: 1-800-367-8939 Voice: 1-800-842-4681

Speech to Speech: 1-800-842-6520

Spanish: 1-800-842-2088

Customer Service:

1-800-347-1695 TTY 1-866-259-1768 Voice azrelay@hamiltonrelay.com www.hamiltonrelay.com

CapTel™

CapTel[™] is ideal for people with some degree of hearing loss. CapTel works like any other telephone with one important addition: it displays every word the caller says throughout the entire conversation. CapTel users can listen to the caller and read the captions on the display window.

How do I apply for specialized equipment?

The Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing (ACDHH) Telecommunications Equipment Distribution Program offers amplified phones, TTYs, Voice Carry Over (VCO) phones, CapTel phones and other equipment free of charge to citizens who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing or Speech Impaired in Arizona. For more information on the distribution program, go to http://www.aztedp.org or call 602-264-6876 V/TTY in the Phoenix area or 1-866-223-3412 TTY/V in the 502 and 928 area codes.

To make a relay call using Internet Relay, VRS or Wireless Relay, visit www.hamiltonrelay.com

Appendix H Verizon Application





Appendix H: Verizon Application

Our contract with Verizon (formerly MCI) expired as of midnight, January 31, 2007.

Our current provider is Hamilton Relay as of February 1, 2007. The majority of the application focuses on how Hamilton's performance as the current provider for AZRS has met or exceeded the mandatory minimum standards for TRS as established by the FCC.

In this Appendix, you will find the information that reflects how Verizon's performance as the provider for Arizona Relay Service met or exceeded the mandatory minimum standards from July 26, 2003 through January 31, 2007.



September 14, 2007

Sherri Collins Executive Director Arizona Commission f/t Deaf & the Hard of Hearing 1400 West Washington, First Floor Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Application for Renewal, FCC Certification for Telecommunication Relay Services (TRS)

Dear Ms. Collins,

Accompanying this letter is a document, intended to assist the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and the Hard of Hearing in filing its renewal application for FCC Certification for the Arizona Relay Service ("AZRS"), that describes how MCI Communications Services, Inc d/b/a Verizon Business Services (therein referred to as "Verizon") met or exceeded all of the mandatory minimum operational, technical, and functional standards prescribed by the FCC in providing AZRS during the term of Verizon's service contract which ended at 12:01 a.m. on January 31, 2007.

Please let me know if you have any questions or if I might be of additional assistance.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Randy Sergeant State TRS Account Manager

FCC RECERTIFICATION APPLICATION ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE

Verizon, 2007

Checklist of FCC Minimum Standards

FCC Minimum Standard (§64.604)	Meets	Exceeds
(a) Operational Standards		
(1) Communications assistants		X
(2) Confidentiality and conversation content	X	
(3) Types of calls		X
(4) Handling of emergency calls		X
(5) STS called numbers		X
(b) Technical Standards		
(1) ASCII and Baudot	X	
(2) Speed of Answer		X
(3) Equal access to interexchange carriers	X	
(4) TRS facilities	X	
(5) Technology	X	
(6) Caller ID	X	
(c) Functional Standards		
(1) Consumer complaint logs	X	
(2) Contact persons	X	
(3) Public access to information	X	
(4) Rates	X	
(5) Jurisdictional separation of costs	X	
(6) Complaints	X	
(7) Treatment of TRS customer information	X	

(a) Operational Standards

(1) Communication Assistant ("CA") Competencies

Verizon believes that the CA, as the primary contact between Verizon's relay service and its users, is one of the most important components of relay service. Because of the critical nature of this role, in providing AZRS Verizon established and adhered to rigorous standards in the hiring, training, and retention of AZRS Operators ("OPRs") and AZRS Speech-to-Speech ("AZSTS") CAs.

(i) TRS providers are responsible for requiring that all CAs be sufficiently trained to effectively meet the specialized communications needs of individuals with hearing and speech disabilities.

Verizon's OPR training curriculum covered all aspects of relay communication and incorporated extensive Deaf Awareness and Deaf culture training, TTY usage, confidentiality, ethics, emergency call handling and relay etiquette. Verizon exceeded this requirement in that training was also provided to supervisory and customer service personnel. AZSTS calls were handled by a separate group of CAs whose training, in addition to that described above, included familiarization with the various speech patterns of people who have a speech disability.

(ii) CAs must have competent skills in grammar, spelling, interpretation of typewritten ASL, and familiarity with hearing and speech disability cultures, languages and etiquette. CAs must possess clear and articulate voice communications.

Verizon's OPR applicants were initially screened to ensure that they possess competent skills in typing, grammar and spelling, and that they could clearly and articulately communicate by voice. Once hired, they had to successfully complete an extensive training program and demonstrate competency in interpretation of typewritten ASL, and familiarity with hearing and speech disability cultures, languages and etiquette prior to handling AZRS calls. Verizon exceeded this requirement in that AZSTS CAs were screened using pure tone audiometric tests and had to achieve a hearing acuity of 20dB or less in each ear at 250 Hz, 500 Hz, 1000 Hz, 2000 Hz and 4000 Hz. Audiometric tests were administered to AZSTS CAs before placement and at least once annually. Additionally, if it was suspected, either by means of customer feedback, call monitoring, or Quality Monitoring, that an AZSTS CA's hearing or speech discrimination ability had diminished, the CA was removed from AZSTS call handling assignments until a hearing acuity test could be administered. In addition to the above, all OPRs and AZSTS CAs handling calls in Spanish had to demonstrate skills in Spanish grammar and spelling at a minimum of a 12th grade level.

(iii) CAs must provide a typing proficiency of a minimum of 60 words per minute. Technological aids may be used to reach the required typing speed. Providers must five oral-to-type tests of CA speed.

Verizon's OPR applicants had to demonstrate a minimum typing speed of 60 words per minute using an oral-to-type test prior to receiving an offer of employment. Verizon exceeded this requirement in that OPR typing speed was tested again at 3 months of hire, and annually thereafter to ensure continued compliance with the 60 words per minute requirement. Verizon exceeded this requirement also in that it did not incorporate technological aids in testing OPR typing speed.

(iv) TRS providers are responsible for requiring that VRS CAs are qualified interpreters. A "qualified interpreter" is able to interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary.

The AZRS scope of service did not include VRS. In providing VRS as a separate product from AZRS during the term of the AZRS contract, however, all of Verizon's VRS interpreters possessed national interpreter certification as a means of demonstrating their ability to interpret effectively, both receptively and expressively.

(v) CAs answering and placing a TTY-based TRS or VRS call must stay with the call for a minimum of ten minutes. CAs answering and placing an STS call must stay with the call for a minimum of fifteen minutes.

Verizon's OPRs and AZSTS CAs made every effort to remain on a call for the duration of the call. If there were a need to change OPRs/AZSTS CAs, the change was not made until the original OPR had been on the call for a minimum of ten minutes for AZRS calls and the AZSTS CA a minimum of fifteen minutes for AZSTS calls.

(vi) TRS providers must make best efforts to accommodate a TRS user's requested CA gender when a call is initiated and, if transfer occurs, at the time the call is transferred to another CA.

Verizon, to the extent possible, accommodated AZRS users' preference for OPR and AZSTS CA gender at the beginning of the call. And if there were a change of OPR or AZSTS CA, to the extent possible, the relieving OPR or AZSTS CA was of the preferred gender.

(vii) TRS shall transmit conversations between TTY and voice callers in real time.

Verizon's OPRs relayed conversations between TTY and voice callers in real time.

- (2) Confidentiality and conversation content.
 - (i) Except as authorized by section 705 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 605, CAs are prohibited from disclosing the content of any relayed conversation regardless of content, and with a limited exception for STS CAs, from keeping records of the content of any conversation beyond the duration of a call, even if to do so would be inconsistent with state or local law. STS CAs may retain information from a particular call in order to facilitate the completion of consecutive calls, at the request of the user. The caller may request the STS CA to retain such information, or the CA may ask the caller if he wants the CA to repeat the same information during subsequent calls. The CA may retain the information only for as long as it takes to complete the subsequent calls.

Verizon believes that confidentiality is of paramount importance in relaying calls. Verizon has defined and adheres to strict confidentiality guidelines. All AZRS relay personnel had to sign a Pledge of Confidentiality to ensure understanding, and had to review and sign this Pledge annually. The Pledge bound personnel to maintain confidentiality during employment as well as after termination of employment. Only persons who had signed a Pledge were allowed into the production area of a Verizon relay center, and observing or listening to actual calls by anyone other than the OPR or AZSTS CA handling the call was prohibited except for training or quality assurance purposes. If a Supervisor or an OPR/AZSTS CA had questions or concerns, they conversed in such a manner as to maintain confidentiality. In addition to extensive initial and ongoing training related to confidentiality, reminders were posted throughout the relay call center. Verizon's policy for dealing with allegations of AZRS confidentiality breach was to immediately and thoroughly investigate the allegation, and immediately place the individual against whom an allegation was lodged on administrative leave during the course of the investigation. Any individual who, after investigation, was found to have violated customer confidentiality was terminated, and was not allowed to work in a Verizon relay center again. No records of call content were kept after call termination with the exception of information retained by request of an AZSTS user to assist in subsequent calls, but only for the duration of those subsequent calls. All conversation content and call information was automatically and permanently erased from the console screen upon termination of the call. Consoles did not have the ability to store call data or text after the call was terminated.

(ii) CAs are prohibited from intentionally altering a relayed conversation and, to the extent that it is not inconsistent with federal, state, or local law regarding use of telephone company facilities for illegal purposes, must relay all conversation verbatim unless the relay user specifically requests summarization, or if the user requests interpretation of an ASL call. An STS Ca may facilitate the call of an STS user with a speech disability so long as the CA does not interfere with the independence of the user, the user maintains control of the conversation, and the user does not object. Appropriate measures must be taken by relay providers to ensure that confidentiality of VRS users is maintained.

Verizon's OPRs were prohibited from intentionally altering a relayed conversation and, to the extent it was not inconsistent with federal, state or local law regarding use of telephone facilities for illegal purposes, OPRs relayed the entire conversation verbatim unless the caller specifically requested interpretation of a call to ASL or summarization of call content. AZSTS CAs facilitated the call of an AZSTS user unless requested otherwise, without interfering with the independence of the AZSTS user, and enabling the caller to maintain control of the conversation.

(3) Types of calls.

(i) Consistent with the obligations of telecommunications carrier operators, CAs are prohibited from refusing single or sequential calls or limiting the length of calls utilizing relay services.

Verizon's OPRs and AZSTS CAs were prohibited from refusing to place single or sequential calls or call attempts, and from limiting the length of calls placed by relay users.

(ii) Relay services shall be capable of handling any type of call normally provided by telecommunications carriers unless the Commission determines that it is not technologically feasible to do so. Relay service providers have the burden of proving the infeasibility of handling any type of call.

Verizon's AZRS platform was capable of handling any type of call normally provided by common carriers, including calls with terminations that are local, intraLATA, intrastate interLATA, Interstate, International, and to directory assistance, toll-free, and 900 numbers. Billing options included bill to ANI, Carrier of Choice, collect, third-party, and authorized credit card.

(iii) Relay service providers are permitted to decline to complete a call because credit authorization is denies.

Where a caller wished to place a call using a credit card and credit was denied, Verizon's OPRs and AZSTS CAs informed the caller of that situation and solicited from the caller an alternate method of billing the call.

(iv) Relay services should be capable of handling pay-per-call calls.

Verizon's relay platform supported outgoing calls to pay-per-call calls. Verizon provided a toll-free 900-access number into the relay center to enable callers to access these services. Verizon's system was designed to ensure that the caller was billed for any charges incurred on outgoing calls to pay-per-call numbers. Using a 900-access number provided the caller with an additional safety measure in that it preserved the 900 blocking capabilities the caller may have requested through their LEC.

(v) TRS providers are required to provide the following types of TRS calls: (1) text-to-voice and voice-to-text; (2) VCO, two-line VCO, VCO to TTY, and VCO-to-VCO; (3) HCO, two-line HCO, HCO-to-TTY, and HCO-to-HCO.

Verizon complied. In addition, all of these call modalities were available to Spanish-language callers.

(vi) TRS providers are required to provide the following features (1) Call release functionality; (2) Speed dialing functionality; and (3) three-way calling functionality.

Verizon complied. Further, Verizon's AZRS platform allowed callers to store up to 99 names and numbers in their speed dial profile, and allowed for operator-initiated three-way calling.

(vii) Voice mail and interactive menus. CAs must alert the TRS user of the presence of a recorded message and interactive menu through a hot key on the CA's terminal. The hot key will send text from the CA to the consumer's TTY indicating that a recording or interactive menu has been encountered. Relay providers shall electronically capture recorded messages and retain them for the length of the call. Relay providers may not impose any charges for additional calls, which must be made by the relay user in order to complete calls involving recorded or interactive messages.

Verizon's relay platform allowed OPRs to record and respond to recorded messages and interactive menus. Callers were alerted to the presence of a recorded message or interactive menu by the OPR through the use of a hot key. The capture-recording feature played the message back to the OPR at a variable rate that was under the OPR's control. The captured announcements or messages were not retained beyond the duration of the incoming call. If charges were applicable, the caller was charged for only one call, regardless of the number of calls that may have been required to completely convey or retrieve a message.

(viii) TRS providers shall provide, as TRS features, answering machine and voice mail retrieval.

Verizon provided answering machine and voice mail message retrieval as a standard feature.

(4) Handling of emergency calls. Providers must use a system for incoming emergency calls that, at a minimum automatically and immediately transfers the caller to an appropriate Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP). An appropriate PSAP is either a PSAP that the caller would have reached if he had dialed 911 directly, or a PSAP that is capable of enabling the dispatch of emergency services to the caller in an expeditious manner.

Verizon complied. Verizon's AZRS platform automatically identified the caller's PSAP by cross-referencing the caller's ANI with the associated PSAP contained in the emergency database. The emergency database was updated on a continuous basis, and was one of the most comprehensive and up-to-date emergency databases in use today. When an emergency call request was originated from a cell phone the caller was prompted to provide a physical location. The system then looked up and dialed out the associated PSAP number as opposed to calling the PSAP location associated with the delivered ANI. When the OPR/AZSTS CA initiated the emergency dialing feature the console was

automatically placed in a "busy" or stand-by" mode while the outgoing call was being placed to the PSAP. This process retained the caller's ANI in the event the caller hung up before connecting to the PSAP and prevented the console from being available for an incoming call, which would have erased the caller's ANI.

(5) Relay providers must offer STS users the option to maintain at the relay center a list of names and telephone numbers which the STS user calls. When the STS user requests one of these names, the CA must repeat the name and state the telephone number to the STS user. This information must be transferred to any new STS provider.

Verizon's AZSTS callers could expedite their calls by providing the AZSTS CA with the name of the desired called person. In addition, AZSTS users could, at their option, include their names in a AZSTS Directory so that "speech able" callers could request an outgoing call to the AZSTS user by giving the AZSTS CA the AZSTS user's name. Further, AZSTS users could access their Speed Dial list when away from their profiled ANI by using a pre-registered pass code.

(b) Technical Standards

(1) ASCII and Baudot. TRS shall be capable of communicating with ASCII and Baudot format, at any speed generally in use.

Verizon's AZRS platform was capable of receiving and transmitting in ASCII and Baudot format at speeds that are generally in use.

(2) Speed of answer.

- (i) TRS providers shall ensure adequate TRS facility staffing to provide callers with efficient access under projected calling volumes, so that the probability of a busy response due to CA unavailability shall be functionally equivalent to what a voice caller would experience in attempting to reach a party through the voice telephone network.
- (ii) TRS facilities shall, except during network failure, answer 85% of all calls within 10 seconds by any method which results in the caller's call immediately being placed, not put in a queue or on hold. The ten seconds begins at the time the call is delivered to the TRS facility's network. A TRS facility shall ensure that adequate network facilities shall be used in conjunction with TRS so that under projected calling volume the probability of a busy response due to look trunk congestion shall be functionally equivalent to what a voice caller would experience in attempting to reach a party through the voice telephone network.
 - (A) The call is considered delivered when the TRS facility's equipment accepts the call form the local exchange carrier (LEC) and the public switched network actually delivers the call to the TRS facility.
 - (B) Abandoned calls shall be included the speed-of-answer calculation.
 - (C) A TRS provider's compliance with this rule shall be measured on a daily basis.
 - (D) The system shall be designed to a P.01 standard.
 - (E) A LEC shall provide the call attempt rates and the rates of calls blocked between the LEC and the TRS facility to relay administrators and TRS providers upon request.

Verizon monitored relay call traffic at a minimum of every 30 minutes. On each half-hour, switching equipment generated a summary of call handling data for the previous 30 minute period which was used to develop projections for agent staffing based on time of day and day of week to ensure adequate staffing to answer a minimum of 85% of calls within 10 seconds. ASA was measured from the time a call reached the Verizon switch and continued until the call was answered by a CA who was ready to begin processing an outgoing call, and daily ASA included abandoned calls. Verizon's switched network was designed for an overall network availability objective of 99.6 percent or better. Individual network switches, including those responsible for network call distribution, were designed to meet availability objectives of at least 99.99 percent to minimize the probability of a busy response due to loop trunk congestion. Call blocking data is provided in Exhibit 1, and answer speed data is provided in Exhibit 2. As illustrated, Verizon consistently exceeded this requirement.

(iii) Speed of answer requirements for VRS providers are phased-in as follows. answer requirements for VRS providers are phased-in as follows: by January 1, 2006, VRS providers must answer 80% of all calls within 180 seconds, measured on a monthly basis; by July 1, 2006, VRS providers must answer 80% of all calls within 150 seconds, measured on a monthly basis; and by January 1, 2007, VRS providers must answer 80% of all calls within 120 seconds, measured on a monthly basis. Abandoned calls shall be included in the VRS speed of answer calculation.

The AZRS scope of service did not include VRS. In providing VRS as a separate product from AZRS, however, during the term of the AZRS contract Verizon complied with the VRS speed of answer requirement.

(3) Equal access to interexchange carriers. TRS users shall have access to their chosen interexchange carrier through the TRS, and to all other operator services to the same extent that such access is provided to voice users.

Verizon's AZRS platform allowed callers access to their chosen Interexchange Carrier (IXC), to the extent that the IXC could be identified and was willing to participate in TRS, by routing those requests to a LEC tandem that had IXC trunking. At the LEC tandem the trunking was switched over to the designated IXC which was provided the Originating ANI, the Terminating ANI, Info Digits, and SS7 information including Caller ID. With that information the IXC was able to route and bill calls appropriately.

(4) TRS facilities.

- (i) TRS shall operate every day, 24 hours a day. Relay services that are not mandated by this Commission need not be provided every day, 24 hours a day, except VRS.
- (ii) TRS shall have redundancy features functionally equivalent to the equipment in normal central offices, including uninterruptible power for emergency use.

Verizon operated AZRS 24 hours per day, seven days per week. Verizon adhered to strict internal operating standards, frequent testing, and a highly fault-tolerant hierarchical switched network design that provided multiple routing choices for all switched calls. Verizon protected its relay center against power outages with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), a battery system, and a back-up diesel generator.

(5) Technology. No regulation set forth in this subpart is intended to discourage or impair the development of improved technology that fosters the availability of telecommunications to person with disabilities. TRS facilities are permitted to use SS7 technology or any other type of similar technology to enhance the functional equivalency and quality of TRS. TRS facilities that utilize SS7 technology shall be subject to the Calling Party Telephone Number rules set forth at 47 CFR 64.1600 et seq

Verizon complied with this requirement in providing AZRS.

(6) Caller ID. When a TRS facility is able to transmit any calling party identifying information to the public network, the TRS facility must pass through, to the called party, at least one of the following: the number of the TRS facility, 711, or the 10-digit number of the calling party.

Verizon's AZRS platform incorporated SS7 technology and transmitted the 10-digit number of the calling party to the public network, which was passed through to the calling party if the calling party subscribed to Caller ID services through their local telephone service provider.

(c) Functional standards

- (1) Consumer complaint logs.
 - (i) States and interstate providers must maintain a log of consumer complaints including all complaints about TRS in the state, whether filed with the TRS provider or the State, and must retain the log until the next application for certification is granted. The log shall include, at a minimum, the date the complaint was filed, the nature of the complaint, the date of resolution, and an explanation of the resolution.
 - (ii) Beginning July 1, 2002, states and TRS providers shall submit summaries of logs indicating the number of complaints received for the 12-month period ending May 31 to the Commission by July 1 of each year. Summaries of logs submitted to the Commission on July 1, 2001 shall indicate the number of complaints received from the date of OMB approval through May 31, 2001. The CPUC and Verizon/Verizon submit annual summaries of complaint logs indicating the number of complaints received for the 12-month period ending May 31 to the Commission by July 1 of each year.

Verizon complied with this requirement in providing AZRS. Annual filings are available at the FCC.

- (2) Contact persons. Beginning on June 30, 2000, State TRS Programs, interstate TRS providers, and TRS providers that have state contracts must submit to the Commission a contact person and/or office for TRS consumer information and complaints about a certified State TRS Program's provision of intrastate TRS, or, as appropriate, about the TRS provider's service. This submission must include, at a minimum, the following:
 - (i) The name and address of the office that receives complaints, grievances, inquiries, and suggestions;

- (ii) Voice and TTY telephone numbers, fax number, e-mail address, and web address; and
- (iii) The physical address to which correspondence should be sent.

Verizon complied with this requirement in providing AZRS.

(3) Public access to information. Carriers, through publication in their directories, periodic billing inserts, placement of TRS instructions in telephone directories, through directory assistance services, and incorporation of TTY numbers in telephone directories, shall assure that callers in their service areas are aware of the availability and use of all forms of TRS. Efforts to educate the public about TRS should extend to all segments of the public, including individuals who are hard of hearing, speech disabled, and senior citizens as well as members of the general population. In addition, each common carrier providing telephone voice transmission services shall conduct, not later than October 1, 2001, ongoing education and outreach programs that publicize the availability of 711 access to TRS in a manner reasonably designed to reach the largest number of consumers possible.

The AZRS toll-free access numbers and instructions for using AZRS were available in telephone directories, and directory assistance services had the numbers available upon request. Verizon had an outreach specialist assigned to the State of Arizona. The outreach specialist initiated, conducted and participated in activities throughout the state focusing primarily on educating the general public and "non-traditional" or potential relay users, such as people who are hard of hearing, late deafened, elderly and speech disabled, about AZRS and the availability of 711 access to the service. AZRS and AZSTS brochures describing the service and identifying access numbers and contact persons, were distributed at community events and placed in strategic locations throughout the state.

(4) Rates. TRS users shall pay rates no greater than the rates paid for functionally equivalent voice communication services with respect to such factors as the duration of the call, the time of day, and the distance from the point of origination to the point of termination

Verizon complied with this requirement in providing AZRS for interstate long distance calls carried by Verizon, and passed other billing records to the appropriate carrier for customer billing to ensure that AZRS users paid rates no greater than those paid for functionally equivalent voice calls.

- (5) Jurisdictional separation of costs.
 - (i) General. Where appropriate, costs of providing TRS shall be separated in accordance with the jurisdictional separation procedures and standards set forth in the Commission's regulations adopted pursuant to section 410 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.
 - .(ii) Cost recovery. Costs caused by interstate TRS shall be recovered from all subscribers for every interstate service, utilizing a shared-funding cost recovery mechanism. Except as noted in this paragraph, with respect to VRS, costs caused by intrastate TRS shall be recovered from the intrastate jurisdiction. In a state that has a certified program under §64.605, the state agency providing TRS shall, through the state's regulatory agency, permit a common carrier to recover costs incurred in providing TRS by a method consistent with the requirements of this section. Costs caused by the provision of interstate and intrastate VRS shall be recovered from all subscribers for every interstate service, utilizing a shared-funding cost recovery mechanism.
 - (iii) Telecommunications Relay Services Fund. Effective July 26, 1993, an Interstate Cost Recovery Plan, hereinafter referred to as the TRS Fund, shall be administered by an entity selected by the Commission (administrator). The initial administrator, for an interim period, will be the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc.
 - (A) Contributions. Every carrier providing interstate telecommunications services shall contribute to the TRS Fund on the basis of interstate end-user telecommunications revenues as described herein. Contributions shall be made by all carriers who provide interstate services, including, but not limited to, cellular telephone and paging, mobile radio, operator services, personal communications service (PCS), access (including subscriber line charges), alternative access and special access, packet-switched, WATS, 800, 900, message telephone service (MTS), private line, telex, telegraph, video, satellite, intraLATA, international and resale services.
 - (B) Contribution computations. Contributors' contribution to the TRS fund shall be the product of their subject revenues for the prior calendar year and a contribution factor determined annually by the Commission. The contribution factor shall be based on the ratio between expected TRS Fund expenses to interstate end-user telecommunications revenues. In the event that contributions exceed TRS payments and administrative

costs, the contribution factor for the following year will be adjusted by an appropriate amount, taking into consideration projected cost and usage changes. In the event that contributions are inadequate, the fund administrator may request authority from the Commission to borrow funds commercially, with such debt secured by future years' contributions. Each subject carrier must contribute at least \$25 per year. Carriers whose annual contributions total less than \$1,200 must pay the entire contribution at the beginning of the contribution period. Service providers whose contributions total \$1,200 or more may divide their contributions into equal monthly payments. Carriers shall complete and submit, and contributions shall be based on, a "Telecommunications Reporting Worksheet" (as published by the Commission in the Federal Register). The worksheet shall be certified to by an officer of the contributor, and subject to verification by the Commission or the administrator at the discretion of the Commission. Contributors' statements in the worksheet shall be subject to the provisions of section 220 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. The fund administrator may bill contributors a separate assessment for reasonable administrative expenses and interest resulting from improper filing or overdue contributions. The Chief of the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau may waive, reduce, modify or eliminate contributor reporting requirements that prove unnecessary and require additional reporting requirements that the Bureau deems necessary to the sound and efficient administration of the TRS Fund.

- (C) Data collection from TRS Providers. TRS providers shall provide the administrator with true and adequate data necessary to determine TRS fund revenue requirements and payments. TRS providers shall provide the administrator with the following: total TRS minutes of use, total interstate TRS minutes of use, total TRS operating expenses and total TRS investment in general accordance with part 32 of the Communications Act, and other historical or projected information reasonably requested by the administrator for purposes of computing payments and revenue requirements. The administrator and the Commission shall have the authority to examine, verify and audit data received from TRS providers as necessary to assure the accuracy and integrity of fund payments.
- (D) [Reserved]
- (E) Payments to TRS providers. TRS Fund payments shall be distributed to TRS providers based on formulas approved or modified by the Commission. The administrator shall file schedules of payment formulas with the Commission. Such formulas shall be designed to compensate TRS providers for reasonable costs of providing interstate TRS, and shall be subject to Commission approval. Such formulas shall be based on total monthly interstate TRS minutes of use. TRS minutes of use for purposes of interstate cost recovery under the TRS Fund are defined as the minutes of use for completed interstate TRS calls placed through the TRS center beginning after call setup and concluding after the last message call unit. In addition to the data required under paragraph (c)(5)(iii)(C) of this section, all TRS providers, including providers who are not interexchange carriers, local exchange carriers, or certified state relay providers, must submit reports of interstate TRS minutes of use to the administrator in order to receive payments. The administrator shall establish procedures to verify payment claims, and may suspend or delay payments to a TRS provider if the TRS provider fails to provide adequate verification of payment upon reasonable request, or if directed by the Commission to do so. The TRS Fund administrator shall make payments only to eligible TRS providers operating pursuant to the mandatory minimum standards as required in §64.604, and after disbursements to the administrator for reasonable expenses incurred by it in connection with TRS Fund administration. TRS providers receiving payments shall file a form prescribed by the administrator. The administrator shall fashion a form that is consistent with parts 32 and 36 procedures reasonably tailored to meet the needs of TRS providers. The Commission shall have authority to audit providers and have access to all data, including carrier specific data, collected by the fund administrator. The fund administrator shall have authority to audit TRS providers reporting data to the administrator. The formulas should appropriately compensate interstate providers for the provision of VRS, whether intrastate or interstate.
- (F) TRS providers eligible for receiving payments from the TRS Fund are:
 - (1) TRS facilities operated under contract with and/or by certified state TRS programs pursuant to §64.605; or

- (2) TRS facilities owned by or operated under contract with a common carrier providing interstate services operated pursuant to §64.604; or
- (3) Interstate common carriers offering TRS pursuant to §64.604; or
- (4) Video Relay Service (VRS) and Internet Protocol (IP) Relay providers certified by the Commission pursuant to §64.605.
- (G) Any eligible TRS provider as defined in paragraph (c)(5)(iii)(F) of this section shall notify the administrator of its intent to participate in the TRS Fund thirty (30) days prior to submitting reports of TRS interstate minutes of use in order to receive payment settlements for interstate TRS, and failure to file may exclude the TRS provider from eligibility for the year.
- (H) Administrator reporting, monitoring, and filing requirements. The administrator shall perform all filing and reporting functions required in paragraphs (c)(5)(iii)(A) through (c)(5)(iii)(J) of this section. TRS payment formulas and revenue requirements shall be filed with the Commission on May 1 of each year, to be effective the following July 1. The administrator shall report annually to the Commission an itemization of monthly administrative costs which shall consist of all expenses, receipts, and payments associated with the administration of the TRS Fund. The administrator is required to keep the TRS Fund separate from all other funds administered by the administrator, shall file a cost allocation manual (CAM) and shall provide the Commission full access to all data collected pursuant to the administration of the TRS Fund. The administrator shall account for the financial transactions of the TRS Fund in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for federal agencies and maintain the accounts of the TRS Fund in accordance with the United States Government Standard General Ledger. When the administrator, or any independent auditor hired by the administrator, conducts audits of providers of services under the TRS program or contributors to the TRS Fund, such audits shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. In administering the TRS Fund, the administrator shall also comply with all relevant and applicable federal financial management and reporting statutes. The administrator shall establish a non-paid voluntary advisory committee of persons from the hearing and speech disability community, TRS users (voice and text telephone), interstate service providers, state representatives, and TRS providers, which will meet at reasonable intervals (at least semi-annually) in order to monitor TRS cost recovery matters. Each group shall select its own representative to the committee. The administrator's annual report shall include a discussion of the advisory committee deliberations.
- Information filed with the administrator. The administrator shall keep all data obtained from contributors and TRS providers confidential and shall not disclose such data in company-specific form unless directed to do so by the Commission. Subject to any restrictions imposed by the Chief of the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau, the TRS Fund administrator may share data obtained from carriers with the administrators of the universal support mechanisms (See 47 CFR 54.701 of this chapter), the North American Numbering Plan administration cost recovery (See 47 CFR 52.16 of this chapter), and the long-term local number portability cost recovery (See 47 CFR 52.32 of this chapter). The TRS Fund administrator shall keep confidential all data obtained from other administrators. The administrator shall not use such data except for purposes of administering the TRS Fund, calculating the regulatory fees of interstate common carriers, and aggregating such fee payments for submission to the Commission. The Commission shall have access to all data reported to the administrator, and authority to audit TRS providers. Contributors may make requests for Commission nondisclosure of company-specific revenue information under §0.459 of this chapter by so indicating on the Telecommunications Reporting Worksheet at the time that the subject data are submitted. The Commission shall make all decisions regarding nondisclosure of company-specific information.
- (J) The administrator's performance and this plan shall be reviewed by the Commission after two years.
- (K) All parties providing services or contributions or receiving payments under this section are subject to the enforcement provisions specified in the Communications Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Commission's rules.

Verizon complied with the above requirements in providing AZRS to the extent that they apply to TRS providers.

- (i) Referral of complaint. If a complaint to the Commission alleges a violation of this subpart with respect to intrastate TRS within a state and certification of the program of such state under §64.605 is in effect, the Commission shall refer such complaint to such state expeditiously.
- (ii) Intrastate complaints shall be resolved by the state within 180 days after the complaint is first filed with a state entity, regardless of whether it is filed with the state relay administrator, a state PUC, the relay provider, or with any other state entity.
- (iii) Jurisdiction of Commission. After referring a complaint to a state entity under paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section, or if a complaint is filed directly with a state entity, the Commission shall exercise jurisdiction over such complaint only if:
 - (A) Final action under such state program has not been taken within:
 - (1) 180 days after the complaint is filed with such state entity; or
 - (2) A shorter period as prescribed by the regulations of such state; or
 - (B) The Commission determines that such state program is no longer qualified for certification under §64.605.
- (iv) The Commission shall resolve within 180 days after the complaint is filed with the Commission any interstate TRS complaint alleging a violation of section 225 of the Act or any complaint involving intrastate relay services in states without a certified program. The Commission shall resolve intrastate complaints over which it exercises jurisdiction under paragraph (c)(6)(iii) of this section within 180 days.
- (v) Complaint procedures. Complaints against TRS providers for alleged violations of this subpart may be either informal or formal.
 - (A) Informal complaints
 - (1) Form. An informal complaint may be transmitted to the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau by any reasonable means, such as letter, facsimile transmission, telephone (voice/TRS/TTY), Internet e-mail, or some other method that would best accommodate a complainant's hearing or speech disability.
 - (2) Content. An informal complaint shall include the name and address of the complainant; the name and address of the TRS provider against whom the complaint is made; a statement of facts supporting the complainant's allegation that the TRS provided it has violated or is violating section 225 of the Act and/or requirements under the Commission's rules; the specific relief or satisfaction sought by the complainant; and the complainant's preferred format or method of response to the complaint by the Commission and the defendant TRS provider (such as letter, facsimile transmission, telephone (voice/TRS/TTY), Internet e-mail, or some other method that would best accommodate the complainant's hearing or speech disability).
 - (3) Service; designation of agents. The Commission shall promptly forward any complaint meeting the requirements of this subsection to the TRS provider named in the complaint. Such TRS provider shall be called upon to satisfy or answer the complaint within the time specified by the Commission. Every TRS provider shall file with the Commission a statement designating an agent or agents whose principal responsibility will be to receive all complaints, inquiries, orders, decisions, and notices and other pronouncements forwarded by the Commission. Such designation shall include a name or department designation, business address, telephone number (voice and TTY), facsimile number and, if available, internet e-mail address.
 - (B) Review and disposition of informal complaints.
 - (1) Where it appears from the TRS provider's answer, or from other communications with the parties, that an informal complaint has been satisfied, the Commission may, in its discretion, consider the matter closed without response to the complainant or defendant. In all other cases, the Commission shall inform the parties of its review and disposition of a complaint filed under this subpart. Where practicable, this information shall be transmitted to the complainant and defendant in the manner requested by the complainant (e.g., letter, facsimile transmission, telephone (voice/TRS/TTY) or Internet e-mail.
 - (2) A complainant unsatisfied with the defendant's response to the informal complaint and the staff's decision to terminate action on the informal complaint may file a formal complaint with the Commission pursuant to paragraph (c)(6)(v)(C) of this section.
 - (C) Formal complaints. A formal complaint shall be in writing, addressed to the Federal Communications Commission, Enforcement Bureau, Telecommunications Consumer Division, Washington, DC 20554 and shall contain:

- (1) The name and address of the complainant,
- (2) The name and address of the defendant against whom the complaint is made,
- (3) A complete statement of the facts, including supporting data, where available, showing that such defendant did or omitted to do anything in contravention of this subpart, and
- (4) The relief sought.
- (D) Amended complaints. An amended complaint setting forth transactions, occurrences or events which have happened since the filing of the original complaint and which relate to the original cause of action may be filed with the Commission.
- (E) Number of copies. An original and two copies of all pleadings shall be filed.
- (F) Service.
 - (1) Except where a complaint is referred to a state pursuant to §64.604(c)(6)(i), or where a complaint is filed directly with a state entity, the Commission will serve on the named party a copy of any complaint or amended complaint filed with it, together with a notice of the filing of the complaint. Such notice shall call upon the defendant to satisfy or answer the complaint in writing within the time specified in said notice of complaint.
 - (2) All subsequent pleadings and briefs shall be served by the filing party on all other parties to the proceeding in accordance with the requirements of §1.47 of this chapter. Proof of such service shall also be made in accordance with the requirements of said section.
- (G) Answers to complaints and amended complaints. Any party upon whom a copy of a complaint or amended complaint is served under this subpart shall serve an answer within the time specified by the Commission in its notice of complaint. The answer shall advise the parties and the Commission fully and completely of the nature of the defense and shall respond specifically to all material allegations of the complaint. In cases involving allegations of harm, the answer shall indicate what action has been taken or is proposed to be taken to stop the occurrence of such harm. Collateral or immaterial issues shall be avoided in answers and every effort should be made to narrow the issues. Matters alleged as affirmative defenses shall be separately stated and numbered. Any defendant failing to file and serve an answer within the time and in the manner prescribed may be deemed in default.
- (H) Replies to answers or amended answers. Within 10 days after service of an answer or an amended answer, a complainant may file and serve a reply which shall be responsive to matters contained in such answer or amended answer and shall not contain new matter. Failure to reply will not be deemed an admission of any allegation contained in such answer or amended answer.
- (I) Defective pleadings. Any pleading filed in a complaint proceeding that is not in substantial conformity with the requirements of the applicable rules in this subpart may be dismissed.

Verizon followed up and resolved each complaint as expeditiously and as thoroughly as possible. If an AZRS complaint was filed with or escalated to the FCC, Verizon complied with these minimum standards.

(7) Treatment of TRS customer information. Beginning on July 21, 2000, all future contracts between the TRS administrator and the TRS vendor shall provide for the transfer of TRS customer profile data from the outgoing TRS vendor to the incoming TRS vendor. Such data must be disclosed in usable form at least 60 days prior to the provider's last day of service provision. Such data may not be used for any purpose other than to connect the TRS user with the called parties desired by that TRS user. Such information shall not be sold, distributed, shared or revealed in any other way by the relay center or its employees, unless compelled to do so by lawful order.

Verizon did not use customer profile data for any purpose other than to connect the caller with requested called parties, and maintained the confidentiality of caller profile data in a secure database. As in all previous service transitions, Verizon provided customer profile database information in usable form to the incoming vendor at least 60 days prior to Verizon's last day of service provision.

[65 FR 38436, June 21, 2000, as amended at 65 FR 54804, Sept. 11, 2000; 67 FR 13229, Mar. 21, 2002; 68 FR 50977, Aug. 25, 2003; 69 FR 5719, Feb. 6, 2004; 69 FR 53351, Sept. 1, 2004; 69 FR 55985, Sept. 17, 2004; 69 FR 57231, Sept. 24, 2004; 70 FR 51658, Aug. 31, 2005; 70 FR 76215, Dec. 23, 2005]

§64.605 STATE CERTIFICATION.

(a) State documentation

- (1) Certified state program. Any state, through its office of the governor or other delegated executive office empowered to provide TRS, desiring to establish a state program under this section shall submit, not later than October 1, 1992, documentation to the Commission addressed to the Federal Communications Commission, Chief, Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau, TRS Certification Program, Washington, DC 20554, and captioned "TRS State Certification Application." All documentation shall be submitted in narrative form, shall clearly describe the state program for implementing intrastate TRS, and the procedures and remedies for enforcing any requirements imposed by the state program. The Commission shall give public notice of states filing for certification including notification in the Federal Register.
- (2) VRS and IP Relay provider. Any entity desiring to provide VRS or IP Relay services, independent from any certified state TRS program or any TRS provider otherwise eligible for compensation from the Interstate TRS Fund, and to receive compensation from the Interstate TRS Fund, shall submit documentation to the Commission addressed to the Federal Communications Commission, Chief, Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau, TRS Certification Program, Washington, DC 20554, and captioned "VRS and IP Relay Certification Application." The documentation shall include, in narrative form:
 - (i) A description of the forms of TRS to be provided (i.e., VRS and/or IP Relay);
 - (ii) A description of how the provider will meet all non-waived mandatory minimum standards applicable to each form of TRS offered;
 - (iii) A description of the provider's procedures for ensuring compliance with all applicable TRS rules;
 - (iv) A description of the provider's complaint procedures;
 - (v) A narrative describing any areas in which the provider's service will differ from the applicable mandatory minimum standards;
 - (vi) A narrative establishing that services that differ from the mandatory minimum standards do not violate applicable mandatory minimum standards;
 - (vii) Demonstration of status as a common carrier; and
 - (viii) A statement that the provider will file annual compliance reports demonstrating continued compliance with these rules.
- (b) (1) Requirements for state certification. After review of state documentation, the Commission shall certify, by letter, or order, the state program if the Commission determines that the state certification documentation:
 - (i) Establishes that the state program meets or exceeds all operational, technical, and functional minimum standards contained in §64.604;
 - (ii) Establishes that the state program makes available adequate procedures and remedies for enforcing the requirements of the state program, including that it makes available to TRS users informational materials on state and Commission complaint procedures sufficient for users to know the proper procedures for filing complaints; and
 - (iii) Where a state program exceeds the mandatory minimum standards contained in §64.604, the state establishes that its program in no way conflicts with federal law.
 - (2) Requirements for VRS and IP Relay Provider FCC Certification. After review of certification documentation, the Commission shall certify, by Public Notice, that the VRS or IP Relay provider is eligible for compensation from the Interstate TRS Fund if the Commission determines that the certification documentation:
 - (i) Establishes that the provision of VRS and/or IP Relay will meet or exceed all non-waived operational, technical, and functional minimum standards contained in §64.604;
 - (ii) Establishes that the VRS and/or IP Relay provider makes available adequate procedures and remedies for ensuring compliance with the requirements of this section and the mandatory minimum standards contained in §64.604, including that it makes available for TRS users informational materials on complaint procedures sufficient for users to know the proper procedures for filing complaints; and
 - (iii) Where the TRS service differs from the mandatory minimum standards contained in \$64.604, the VRS and/or IP Relay provider establishes that its service does not violate applicable mandatory minimum standards.
- (c) (1) State certification period. State certification shall remain in effect for five years. One year prior to expiration of certification, a state may apply for renewal of its certification by filing documentation as prescribed by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.
 - (2) VRS and IP Relay Provider FCC certification period. Certification granted under this section shall remain in effect for five years. A VRS or IP Relay provider may apply for renewal of its

certification by filing documentation with the Commission, at least 90 days prior to expiration of certification, containing the information described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

- (d) Method of funding. Except as provided in §64.604, the Commission shall not refuse to certify a state program based solely on the method such state will implement for funding intrastate TRS, but funding mechanisms, if labeled, shall be labeled in a manner that promote national understanding of TRS and do not offend the public.
- (e) (1) Suspension or revocation of state certification. The Commission may suspend or revoke such certification if, after notice and opportunity for hearing, the Commission determines that such certification is no longer warranted. In a state whose program has been suspended or revoked, the Commission shall take such steps as may be necessary, consistent with this subpart, to ensure continuity of TRS. The Commission may, on its own motion, require a certified state program to submit documentation demonstrating ongoing compliance with the Commission's minimum standards if, for example, the Commission receives evidence that a state program may not be in compliance with the minimum standards.
 - (2) Suspension or revocation of VRS and IP Relay Provider FCC certification. The Commission may suspend or revoke the certification of a VRS or IP Relay provider if, after notice and opportunity for hearing, the Commission determines that such certification is no longer warranted. The Commission may, on its own motion, require a certified VRS or IP Relay provider to submit documentation demonstrating ongoing compliance with the Commission's minimum standards if, for example, the Commission receives evidence that a certified VRS or IP Relay provider may not be in compliance with the minimum standards.
- (f) Notification of substantive change.
 - (1) States must notify the Commission of substantive changes in their TRS programs within 60 days of when they occur, and must certify that the state TRS program continues to meet federal minimum standards after implementing the substantive change.
 - (2) VRS and IP Relay providers certified under this section must notify the Commission of substantive changes in their TRS programs, services, and features within 60 days of when such changes occur, and must certify that the interstate TRS provider continues to meet federal minimum standards after implementing the substantive change.
 - (g) VRS and IP Relay providers certified under this section shall file with the Commission, on an annual basis, a report providing evidence that they are in compliance with §64.604.

Verizon complied with the above requirements in providing AZRS to the extent that they apply to TRS providers.

[70 FR 76215, Dec. 23, 2005]

FCC RECERTIFICATION APPLICATION ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE Verizon, 2007

EXHIBIT 1 Call Blocking Data

31 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	31 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	31 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	31 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	31
30 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	30 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	30 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	30 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	30
29 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	29 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	29 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	29 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	29
28 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	28 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	28 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	28 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	28
27 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	27 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	27 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	27 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
26 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	26 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	26 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	26 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	26 0.00%
25 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	25 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	25 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	25 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	25 0.00%
24 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	24 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	24 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	24 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	24 0.00%
23 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	23 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	23 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	23 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	23 0.00%
22 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	22 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	22 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	22 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
21 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	21 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	21 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	21 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	21 0.00%
20 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	20 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%		20 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	20 0.00%
0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	19 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	19 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	19 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
18 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	18 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	18 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	18 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	18
17 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	17 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	. 	177 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
16 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	16 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	16 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	16 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	16
15 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	15 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	15 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	15 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	15 0.00%
0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	14 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	14 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	14 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	13 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	13 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	13 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
100% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	12 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
11 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	11 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	11 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
10 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	10 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	10 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	10 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
6 0.00 %00.0	6 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	6 00.00	6 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000%	%00.0
8 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	8 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000%	8 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	8 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
7 8 0.00%	7 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	7 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	7 8 0.00%	0.00%
6 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	6 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	6 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	00:00%
5 6 6 6 6 0.00%	5 6 6 0.00%	6 0.00% 0.00	5 6 6 0.00%	0.00%
4 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	40.00 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	4 0.000%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%	0.00%
3 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	3 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	3 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	2 3 0.00%	0.00%
0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	2 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000% 0.000%	2 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	1 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	0.00%
2003 Jan Mar May Jun Jul Sep Oct Nov	2004 Feb Mar May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov		2006 Jan Mar May Jun Jul Jul Aug Sep Oct	2007 Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul

FCC RECERTIFICATION APPLICATION ARIZONA RELAY SERVICE Verizon, 2007

EXHIBIT 2 Speed of Answer Data

34% 94% 97% 95% 99% 99%	31 96% 96% 96% 94% 93%	31 96% 97% 97% 99% 97%	31 99% 99% 99% 99% 98%	31
30 98% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	30 97% 96% 96% 95% 92% 92% 93%	30 95% 95% 95% 97% 97% 100% 99% 99%	30 96% 99% 99% 100% 98% 98% 98% 98%	30
29 99% 96% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	29 99% 99% 97% 97% 95% 95% 95% 95%	29 99% 93% 93% 99% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98%	29 99% 98% 98% 96% 98% 98% 100%	888%
28 98% 98% 98% 99% 96% 97% 97% 97% 97% 98%	28 995% 996% 998% 998% 97% 97% 97% 97%	28 994% 997% 93% 97% 97% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98%	28 99% 99% 97% 97% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	88%
27 94% 98% 98% 98% 98% 97% 97% 97% 97%	27 997% 98% 98% 98% 94% 91% 91% 95% 95% 98%	27 98% 98% 98% 96% 96% 100% 97% 99% 99% 99%	27 98% 98% 98% 97% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 98%	98%
26 96% 97% 97% 93% 99% 100% 98% 100%	26 96% 98% 94% 94% 97% 95% 95% 96%	26 994% 984% 976% 996% 998% 998% 998% 998% 998%	26 96% 98% 98% 98% 98% 100% 97% 97% 99% 99%	98%
25 95% 99% 99% 96% 95% 95% 96% 98% 98%	25 99% 96% 90% 90% 99% 100% 93% 93%	25 993% 988% 988% 998% 998% 998% 998%	25 99% 98% 98% 98% 97% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	98%
24 94% 97% 97% 97% 95% 95% 96% 98%	24 97% 96% 96% 98% 98% 98% 91% 91% 98%	24 96% 97% 98% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 98%	24 98% 98% 98% 98% 99% 98% 99% 100%	99%
23 96% 97% 98% 98% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96%	23 96% 94% 97% 97% 95% 90% 90% 96%	23 96% 94% 97% 97% 98% 99% 99% 99% 99%	23 97% 98% 98% 98% 99% 99% 99% 100%	23 100%
22 96% 97% 94% 98% 96% 97% 97% 97% 98%	22 99% 98% 98% 98% 97% 99% 99% 99%	22 96% 96% 96% 98% 98% 98% 99% 99% 99%	22 98% 98% 97% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	97%
21 96% 96% 97% 97% 97% 99% 97% 97% 97%	21 98% 96% 97% 97% 95% 96% 96% 96% 97%	21 94% 99% 99% 98% 98% 99% 98% 99%	21 99% 98% 98% 99% 99% 998% 998% 998%	21
20 98% 97% 97% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96%	20 98% 96% 92% 95% 95% 95% 96% 96%	20 96% 98% 91% 97% 96% 96% 98% 98% 97% 98%	20 97% 97% 97% 99% 98% 98% 100% 97% 97%	20 88%
97% 96% 96% 95% 97% 97% 98% 98% 98% 98%	19 100% 99% 98% 96% 92% 92% 93% 93% 94%	93% 97% 97% 97% 97% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98%	19 95% 98% 98% 97% 98% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	97%
18 93% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96% 98% 98% 98%	18 96% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96% 93% 93% 93%	93% 93% 96% 96% 98% 98% 98% 99% 99% 98% 98%	18 97% 99% 99% 98% 97% 99% 99% 99% 99%	98%
17 98% 98% 96% 99% 99% 99% 98% 96% 96% 95%	17 96% 98% 99% 94% 94% 97% 97% 96% 95%	98% 98% 98% 97% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98% 99%	96% 98% 97% 99% 99% 98% 99% 100% 98% 98%	99%
16 96% 99% 99% 98% 97% 97% 99% 98% 98%	16 97% 100% 96% 98% 92% 92% 93% 93% 93% 93%	16 97% 94% 97% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98%	16 99% 99% 99% 98% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	99%
15 96% 97% 95% 96% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98%	15 97% 97% 97% 94% 94% 93% 93% 93% 93%	15 98% 95% 94% 97% 100% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	15 99% 99% 97% 98% 97% 98% 100% 98% 97% 98%	99%
14 97% 92% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	14 97% 94% 95% 96% 93% 94% 92% 97% 98%	14 93% 95% 96% 98% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98%	97% 99% 99% 99% 96% 97% 94% 94% 98% 98%	100%
13 95% 96% 96% 96% 100% 97% 97% 97%	13 98% 98% 97% 97% 92% 92% 96% 98% 97%	13 95% 98% 96% 96% 98% 98% 98% 100%	13 96% 97% 97% 98% 98% 98% 99% 99% 99%	13 89%
12 98% 90% 96% 95% 95% 96% 96% 96% 96%	12 97% 98% 96% 97% 93% 94% 92% 92%		12 96% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 100%	98%
11 98% 97% 97% 97% 97% 97% 98% 98% 98% 98%	1100% 97% 97% 95% 95% 94% 94% 94% 94%	_ 	98% 99% 99% 97% 98% 98% 98% 97% 97%	98%
10 99% 97% 97% 97% 98% 98% 96% 97% 97%	10 99% 98% 98% 95% 95% 94% 91% 91% 91%	10 96% 96% 98% 97% 97% 99% 99% 99% 98%	10 96% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 96% 96%	99%
98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	9 97% 97% 93% 93% 94% 94% 94% 94%	 	9 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 100%	82%
8 96% 94% 94% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	8 98% 98% 94% 94% 95% 97% 97% 97% 94%	8 96% 96% 97% 99% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98%	8 100% 98% 98% 98% 98% 99% 99% 99% 99%	8 8 8 8
7 96% 98% 94% 98% 98% 98% 96% 96%	7 96% 98% 97% 97% 97% 91% 91% 91% 94%	 	7 97% 96% 98% 98% 98% 97% 96% 100%	99%
6 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 96% 96% 96%	6 99% 97% 98% 98% 98% 91% 91% 91% 95%	6 94% 97% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	6 95% 91% 91% 91% 91% 91% 91% 91% 91% 91% 91	9 866
5 99% 98% 96% 96% 96% 98% 98% 98% 98%	5 99% 99% 98% 98% 97% 100% 100% 91% 91% 91%		5 97% 99% 99% 97% 98% 98% 98% 98% 100%	97%
4 97% 95% 95% 98% 99% 99% 97% 97% 97% 94%	4 96% 96% 97% 99% 99% 99% 98% 96% 96% 96%	_ 	96% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99% 99%	98%
3 92% 98% 98% 97% 97% 97% 97% 98% 96% 96% 96%	3 99% 99% 97% 97% 91% 91% 91% 94% 94%	 	3 96% 97% 97% 97% 97% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	3%66
2 94% 97% 98% 97% 95% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	96% 98% 98% 99% 99% 95% 95% 97%		2 96% 97% 99% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98% 98%	97%
1 88% 94% 98% 96% 96% 100% 100% 98% 98% 98%	99% 96% 98% 100% 97% 94% 998% 998% 998% 998%		99% 99% 99% 99% 96% 96% 96% 96% 96%	98%
2003 Jan Mar Apr Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec	2004 Jan Mar Apr Apr Aug Sep Oct Nov	2005 Jan Mar Apr Mar Apr Jul Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov	2006 Jan May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec	2007 Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jun